Australian Bureau of Statistics

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 2011-12

QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Proxy

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison

Selected persons 18 years and over where PersonQnre.Proxy = 1	**PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt**
	
	Interviewer: Indicate if the proxy is relaying the questions to the respondent, and the respondent providing the answers.
	
	Is (name) providing responses for the interview?
	
	   1. Yes
	   5. No
		→ PersonQnre.Proxy Prsnt2	Yes

IF PersonQnre. ProxyPrsnt is answered	**PersonQnre.Proxy Prsnt2** *Interviewer: Enter reason that respondent is using a proxy.* What is the reason for using a proxy?	→ Next module	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 1 – Language and Ancestry

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
One randomly selected Adult UR aged 18 or over One randomly selected Child UR aged 0 to 17 *Note: If a proxy is answering for the child it is the proxy's understanding of how well the child speaks English.*	**ETHNIC_Q01_SG** **1. If age 0-1** **2. Otherwise**	1.→DEMOGRAPH _Q09 2. →MLang_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 1 – Language and Ancestry

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ETHNIC_Q01_SG = 2	**MLang_Q01** The next few questions are about language, education and work. Which language [do you/does (proxy name)] mainly speak at home? *Interviewer: If more than one language, indicate the one that is spoken most often.* 1. English 2. Italian 3. Greek 4. Cantonese 5. Arabic 6. Mandarin 7. Vietnamese 8. Spanish 9. German 10. Hindi 11. Other 12. Child not yet speaking	1. →DEMOGRAPH _Q09 2-10.→ DEMOGRAPH_Q04 11. →MLang _Q02 12.→DEMOGRAPH _Q09	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 1 – Language and Ancestry

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF MLang_Q01 = 11	**MLang_Q02** *Interviewer: Enter first 3 letters of language mainly spoken at home and then select correct language from the coding list.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	If 'Not found in coder' → MLang_Q04 →DEMOGRAPH _Q03_SG	Yes
IF MLang_Q02 = Not found in coder	**MLang_Q04** *Interviewer: Type in language*	→DEMOGRAPH _Q03_SG	Yes
IF MLang_Q02 is answered	**DEMOGRAPH _Q03_SG** 1. If MLang_Q02 = language other than 'Auslan','mute' or 'sign language' 2. If MLang_Q02 = 'Auslan', ,'mute' or 'sign language'	1.→DEMOGRAPH _Q04 2.→DEMOGRAPH _Q09	No
IF DEMOGRAPH _Q03_SG = 1 IF MLang_Q01 = 2-10	**DEMOGRAPH _Q04** Do you consider [you speak/(proxy name) speaks] English very well, well, or not well? 1. Very well 2. Well 3. Not well 4. Not at all	→ DEMOGRAPH_Q09	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 1 – Language and Ancestry

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ETHNIC_Q01_SG = 1 IF MLang_Q01=1 or 12 IF DEMOGRAPH _Q03_SG=2 IF DEMOGRAPH_Q04 is answered	**DEMOGRAPH _Q09** What is [your/(proxy name)'s] ancestry? *Interviewer: Up to 2 may be selected.* *Examples of "other – specify" are: Greek, Vietnamese, Dutch, Kurdish, Maori, Lebanese, Australian South Sea Islander.* 1. English 2. Irish 3. Scottish 4. Italian 5. German 6. Chinese 7. Australian 8. Other – specify	1-7. →DEMOGRAPH_Q13 8.→DEMOGRAPH _Q10	No
IF DEMOGRAPH_Q09 = 8	**DEMOGRAPH _Q10** *Interviewer: Enter 'other' ancestry* ---trigram	→ DEMOGRAPH _Q11_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 1 – Language and Ancestry

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DEMOGRAPH_Q10 is answered	**DEMOGRAPH _Q11_SG** 1. If DEMOGRAPG _Q09 = 8 and no other response recorded and a second 'ancestry' has been indicated by the respondent 2. Otherwise	1.→ DEMOGRAPH_Q12 2.→ DEMOGRAPH_Q13	No
IF DEMOGRAPH _Q11_SG = 1	**DEMOGRAPH_Q12** *Interviewer: Enter second 'other' ancestry if a second 'ancestry' has been indicated by the respondent; otherwise press ENTER to leave blank.* ---trigram	→ DEMOGRAPH_Q13	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 1 – Language and Ancestry

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DEMOGRAPH_Q09 = 1-7 IF DEMOGRAPH _Q11_SG = 2 IF DEMOGRAPH_Q12 answered	**DEMOGRAPH_Q13** In which country was [your/(proxy name)'s] father born? *Ctrl K may be entered if necessary* 1. Australia 2. England 3. Italy 4. New Zealand 5. Scotland 6. Greece 7. Netherlands 8. Germany 9. Vietnam 10. Lebanon 11. Other – specify	1-10 or Ctrl K→ DEMOGRAPH_Q15 11 . → DEMOGRAPH_Q14	Yes Note: NNPAS Population 2 years and over
IF DEMOGRAPH_Q13 = 11	**DEMOGRAPH_Q14** *Interviewer: Type first 3 letters of country of birth and then select correct country from coding list.*	If 'Not found in coder' → DEMOGRAPH _Q14Oth → DEMOGRAPH_Q15	Yes
IF DEMOGRAPH_Q14 = 'Not found in coder'	**DEMOGRAPH _Q14Oth** *Interviewer: Type in country of birth.*	→ DEMOGRAPH_Q15	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 1 – Language and Ancestry

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DEMOGRAPH_Q13 = 1-10 IF DEMOGRAPH_Q14 answered IF DEMOGRAPH _Q14Oth is answered	**DEMOGRAPH_Q15** In which country was [your/(proxy name)'s] mother born? *Ctrl K may be entered if necessary* 1. Australia 2. England 3. Italy 4. New Zealand 5. Scotland 6. Greece 7. Netherlands 8. Germany 9. Vietnam 10. Lebanon 11. Other – specify	1-10. or Ctrl K→ Next Module 11 . → DEMOGRAPH_Q16	Yes Note: NNPAS Population 2 years and over
IF DEMOGRAPH_Q15 = 11	**DEMOGRAPH_Q16** *Interviewer: Type first 3 letters of country of birth and then select correct country from coding list.* ---trigram	If 'Not found in coder' → DEMOGRAPH _Q16Oth Otherwise→ Next Module	Yes
IF DEMOGRAPH_Q16 = 'Not found in coder'	**DEMOGRAPH _Q16Oth** *Interviewer: Type in country of birth.*	→ Next Module	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 1 – Language and Ancestry

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over)

Word substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	MLang_Q01	**do you/does (proxy name)]** Insert 'do you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'does (proxy name)'.
2	MLang_Q01	**12. Child not yet speaking]** If age 2-5 insert '12. Child not yet speaking' Otherwise don't include
3	DEMOGRAPH_Q04	**[you speak/(proxy name) speaks]** Insert 'you speak' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert '(proxy name) speaks'
4	DEMOGRAPH_Q09 DEMOGRAPH_Q13 DEMOGRAPH_Q15	**your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert '(proxy name)'s'

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 2 – Education

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons 15+ years of age	**EDATTA_Q01** What is the highest year of primary or secondary school that [you have/(proxy name) has] completed? 1. Year 12 or equivalent 2. Year 11 or equivalent 3. Year 10 or equivalent 4. Year 9 or equivalent 5. Year 8 or below 6. Never attended school	→ EDATTA_Q02	Yes
IF EDATTA_Q01 is answered	**EDATTA_Q02** The next few questions are about any educational qualifications that [you have/(proxy name) has] completed. [Have you/has (proxy name)] completed a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → EDATTA_Q03 5. → CURSTUD_Q01	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 2 – Education

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EDATTA_Q02 = 1	**EDATTA_Q03** What is the level of the highest qualification that [you have/(proxy name) has] completed? *Interviewer: If 'Year 12 or equivalent' or 'Statement of Attainment', ask '[Have you/Has (proxy name)] completed any other educational qualifications*?' 1. Level of qualification 2. Year 12 or equivalent 3. Statement of Attainment	1. → EDATTA_Q04 2. or 3. → CURSTUD_Q01	Yes
IF EDATTA_Q03 = 1	**EDATTA_Q04** *Interviewer: Enter level of qualification.* (Allow text entry 80 characters)	→ EDATTA_Q05	Yes
IF EDATTA_Q04 is answered	**EDATTA_Q05** What is the main field of study for that qualification? *Interviewer: If 'Nursing', 'Arts', 'Teaching', 'Science' or 'Engineering', ask for more detail.* (Allow text string 100 characters)	→ EDATTA_Q06	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 2 – Education

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EDATTA_Q05 is answered	**EDATTA_Q06** Did [you/he/she] complete this qualification before 1998? 1. Yes 5. No	→CURSTUD_Q01	Yes
IF EDATTA_Q02 = 5 IF EDATTA_Q03 = 2 or 3 IF EDATTA_Q06 is answered	**CURSTUD_Q01** [Are you/Is (proxy name)] currently taking <u>any</u> course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CURSTUD_Q02 5. →Next Module	Yes
IF CURSTUD_Q01 = 1	**CURSTUD_Q02** At what type of educational institution [are you/is (proxy name)] currently enrolled? 1. Secondary school 2. University / Other higher education 3. TAFE / Technical college 4. Business college 5. Industry skills center 6. Other	1. →CURSTUD_Q02 5. →Next Module	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 2 – Education

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CURSTUD_Q02 is answered	**CURSTUD_Q03** What is the level of qualification of [your/his/her] current study? *Interviewer: Enter level of qualification.* (Allow text entry 80 characters)	→CURSTUD_Q04	No
IF CURSTUD_Q03 is answered	**CURSTUD_Q04** What is the main field of study for that qualification? *Interviewer: If 'Nursing', 'Arts', 'Teaching', 'Science' or 'Engineering', ask for more detail.* (Allow text string 100 characters)	→CURSTUD_Q05	No
IF CURSTUD_Q04 is answered	**CURSTUD_Q05** [Are you/Is (proxy name)] studying full-time or part-time? 1. Full-time 2. Part-time	→Next Module	Yes

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over.
2. ASCED coding required for EDATTA_Q05 (insert coded field after this question).

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 2 – Education

Word Substitutions

1	EDATTA_Q01	**[you have/(proxy name) has]** Insert 'you have' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert '(proxy name) has'.
2	EDATTA_Q02	**Have you/Has (proxy name)']** Insert 'Have you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'Has (proxy name)'
3	EDATTA_Q06	**you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'he' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'she' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview
4	CURSTUD_Q01	**[Are you/Is (proxy name)]** Insert 'Are you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'Is (proxy name)' .
5	CURSTUD_Q03	**your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'she' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 15 years and over IF CURSTUD_Q05 is answered IF CURSTUD_Q01=5	**HASJOB_Q01** I would like to ask you about <u>last week</u>, that is, the week starting Sunday the .... and ending [last Saturday the ..../yesterday]. <u>Last week</u>, did [you/(proxy name)] do any work at all in a job, business or farm? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently unable to work 7. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+)	1.→HASJOB_Q04 5. →HASJOB_Q02 6 or 7. → DEFJOB_Q01	Yes
IF HASJOB_Q01 = 5	**HASJOB_Q02** <u>Last week</u>, did [you/(proxy name)] do any work without pay in a family business? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+)	1.→HASJOB_Q04 5.→HASJOB_Q03 6. → DEFJOB_Q01	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HASJOB_Q02 = 5	**HASJOB_Q03** Did [you/(proxy name)] have a job, business or farm that [you/he/she] [were/was] away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+)	1.→HASJOB_Q04 5. →LOOK_Q01 6. → DEFJOB_Q01	Yes
IF HASJOB_Q03 = 1 IF HASJOB_Q02 = 1 IF HASJOB_Q01 = 1	**HASJOB_Q04** Did [you/(proxy name)] have more than one job or business <u>last week</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	→JOBD_Q01	Yes
IF HASJOB_Q04 is answered	**JOBD_Q01** [(The next few questions are about the job or business in which [you/(proxy name)] <u>usually</u> work[s] the most hours.)] Did [you/(proxy name)] work for an employer, or in [your/his/her] own business? 1. Employer 2. Own business 3. Other/Uncertain	1. →JOBD_Q02 2. →JOBD_Q04 3. →JOBD_Q03	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF JOBD_Q01 = 1	**JOBD_Q02** [Are you/Is (proxy name)] paid a wage or salary, or some other form of payment? 1. Wage/salary 2. Other/Uncertain	1.→JOBD_Q06_SG 2. →JOBD_Q03	Yes
IF JOBD_Q02 = 2 IF JOBD_Q01 = 3	**JOBD_Q03** What are [your/his/her] [working/payment] arrangements? 1. Unpaid voluntary work 2. Contractor/ Subcontractor 3. Own business/ Partnership 4. Commission only 5. Commission with retainer 6. In a family business without pay 7. Payment in kind 8. Paid by the piece/item produced 9. Wage/salary earner 10. Other	1. →LOOK_Q01 2-4. →JOBD_Q04 5-10. →JOBD_Q06_SG	Yes
IF JOBD_Q03 = 2-4 IF JOBD_Q01 = 2	**JOBD_Q04** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] have employees in that business? 1. Yes 5. No	→JOBD_Q05	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF JOBD_Q04 is answered	**JOBD_Q05** Is that business incorporated? 1. Yes 5. No	→JOBD_Q06_SG	Yes
IF JOBD_Q05 is answered IF JOBD_Q03 = 5 to 10 IF JOBD_Q02 = 1	**JOBD_Q06_SG** 1. If HASJOB_Q01 = 5 and HASJOB_Q02 = 5 and HASJOB_Q03 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. →JOBD_Q07 2. → HOURS_Q01	Yes
IF JOBD_Q06_SG = 1	**JOBD_Q07** What was the main reason [you/(proxy name)] [were/was] away from work <u>last week?</u> 1. Holiday/Flextime/ Study/Personal reasons 2. Own illness or injury/Sick leave 3. No work available/ Not enough work 4. Standard work arrangements/ Shift work 5. On strike/Locked out/Industrial dispute 6. Stood down 7. Bad weather/ Plant breakdown 8. Other	1 or 3-8. → HOURS_Q01 2. →JOBD_Q08	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF JOBD_Q07 = 2	**JOBD_Q08** [Were you/Was (proxy name)] on workers' compensation <u>last week</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →JOBD_Q09 5. → HOURS_Q01	Yes
IF JOBD_Q08 = 1	**JOBD_Q09** Will [you/(proxy name)] be returning to work for [your/his/her] employer? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. → HOURS_Q01 5 or 6. →LOOK_Q01	Yes
IF JOBD_Q06_SG = 2 IF JOBD_Q07 = 1 or 3 – 8 IF JOBD_Q08 = 5 IF JOBD_Q09 = 1	**HOURS_Q01** How many hours [do you/does (proxy name)] <u>usually</u> work each week in [that job/that business/all jobs]? *Interviewer: If usually works less than 1 hour enter 0.* (Allow numeric entry 1…168)	→HOURS_Q02_SG	Yes
IF HOURS_Q01 is answered	**HOURS_Q02_SG** 1. If usually work less than 1 hour (HOURS_Q01 = 0) 2. Otherwise	1. →LOOK_Q01 2. →JOBD_Q10	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HOURS_Q02_SG = 2	**JOBD_Q10** What is [your/(proxy name)'s] occupation in that [job/business]? *Interviewer: Enter description.* (Allow text string 100 characters)	→JOBD_Q11	Yes
IF JOBD_Q10 is answered	**JOBD_Q11** What are [your/(proxy name)'s] main tasks and duties? *Interviewer: Enter description.* (Allow text string 100 characters)	→JOBD_Q12	Yes
IF JOBD_Q11 is answered	**JOBD_Q12** What kind of business or service is carried out by [your/(proxy name)'s] [employer/business] at the place where [you/he/she] [work/s]? *Interviewer: Enter description.* (Allow text string 100 characters)	→JOBD_Q13	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF JOBD_Q12 is answered	**JOBD_Q13** What is the name of [your/(proxy name)'s] [employer/business] at the place where [you/he/she] [work/s]? *Interviewer: Enter name of employer or business.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow text string 100 characters)	→SHIFT_Q02	Yes
IF HASJOB_Q03 = 5 IF JOBD_Q03 = 1 IF JOBD_Q09 = 5 or 6 IF HOURS_Q02_SG=1	**LOOK_Q01** At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, [have you/has (proxy name)] been looking for full-time work? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →LOOK_Q03 5. →LOOK_Q02	Yes
IF LOOK_Q01 = 5	**LOOK_Q02** [Have you/Has (proxy name)] been looking for part-time work at any time in the <u>past 4 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →LOOK_Q03 5. DEFJOB_Q01	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LOOK_Q02 = 1 IF LOOK_Q01 = 1	**LOOK_Q03** At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (proxy name)] written, phoned, or applied in person to an employer for work? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →LOOK_Q10 5. →LOOK_Q04	Yes
IF LOOK_Q03 = 5	**LOOK_Q04** (At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (proxy name)] -) Answered an advertisement for a job? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →LOOK_Q10 5. →LOOK_Q05	Yes
IF LOOK_Q04 = 5	**LOOK_Q05** (At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (proxy name)] -) Looked in newspapers? 1. Yes 5. No	→LOOK_Q06	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LOOK_Q05 is answered	**LOOK_Q06** (At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (proxy name)] -) Checked factory notice boards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →LOOK_Q10 5. →LOOK_Q07	Yes
IF LOOK_Q06 = 5	**LOOK_Q07** (At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (proxy name)] -) Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →LOOK_Q10 5. →LOOK_Q08	Yes
IF LOOK_Q07 = 5	**LOOK_Q08** (At any time in the last <u>4 weeks</u> [have you/has (proxy name)] -) Checked or registered with an employment agency? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →LOOK_Q10 5. →LOOK_Q09	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LOOK_Q08 = 5	**LOOK_Q09** (At any time in the <u>last 4 weeks</u> [have you/has (proxy name)] -) Done anything else to find a job? 1. Advertised or tendered for work 2. Contacted friends/relatives 3. Other 4. Only looked in newspapers 5. None of these	1 or 2. →LOOK_Q10 3-5. →DEFJOB_Q01	Yes
IF LOOK_Q09 = 1 or 2 IF LOOK_Q08 = 1 IF LOOK_Q07 = 1 IF LOOK_Q06 = 1 IF LOOK_Q04 =1 IF LOOK_Q03 = 1	**LOOK_Q10** If [you/(proxy name)] had found a [full-time/part-time] job could [you/he/she] have started work <u>last week</u>? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1 or 6. →LOOK_Q11 5. → DEFJOB_Q01	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LOOK_Q10 = 1 or 6	**LOOK_Q11** When did [you/(proxy name)] begin looking for work? *Interviewer: If less than 2 years ago, enter the full date (ddmmyyyy)* *If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day)* *If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month)* *If did not look for work, enter 99* (dd/mm/yyyy)	→LOOK_Q12	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LOOK_Q11 is answered	**LOOK_Q12** When did [you/(proxy name)] last work for <u>at least 2 weeks</u> in a job of <u>35 hours or more</u> a week? *Interviewer: If less than 2 years ago, enter the FULL DATE (ddmmyyyy)* *If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter MONTH and YEAR only (enter 2 spaces for the day)* *If 5 years or more age, enter the YEAR only (enter 4 spaces for the day and month)* *If has never worked in a job of 35+ hrs/week (for 2 weeks or more), enter 99* (dd/mm/yyyy)	→ DEFJOB_Q01	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF JOBD_Q13 is answered	**SHIFT_Q02** In [your/(proxy name)'s] job with [name of employer/business], did [you/he/she] do any shift work at any time during the <u>last 4 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →SHIFT_Q03 5. →DEFJOB_Q01	Yes
IF SHIFT_Q02 = 1	**SHIFT_Q03** (Is [your/(proxy name)'s] shift -) A rotating shift which changes periodically? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → DEFJOB_Q01 5. →SHIFT_Q04	Yes
IF SHIFT_Q03 = 5	**SHIFT_Q04** (Is [your/(proxy name)'s] shift -) A regular evening, night or graveyard shift? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→DEFJOB_Q01 5. →SHIFT_Q05	Yes
IF SHIFT_Q04 = 5	**SHIFT_Q05** (Is [your/(proxy name)'s] shift -) A regular morning shift? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→DEFJOB_Q01 5. →SHIFT_Q06	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SHIFT_Q05 = 5	**SHIFT_Q06** (Is [your/(proxy name)'s] shift -) A regular afternoon shift? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → DEFJOB_Q01 5. →SHIFT_Q07	Yes
IF SHIFT_Q06 = 5	**SHIFT_Q07** What kind of shift is it? 1. Irregular shift 2. Split shift (consisting of two distinct periods each day) 3. On call 4. Other	→ DEFJOB_Q01	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SHIFT_Q07 is answered IF SHIFT_Q06 = 1 IF SHIFT_Q05 = 1 IF SHIFT_Q04 = 1 IF SHIFT_Q03 = 1 IF SHIFT_Q02 = 5 IF LOOK_Q12 is answered IF LOOK_Q10 = 5 IF LOOK_Q09 = 3-5 IF LOOK_Q02 = 5 IF HASJOB_Q01 = 6 or 7 IF HASJOB_Q02 = 6 IF HASJOB_Q03 = 6	**DEFJOB_Q01** [Have you/Has (proxy name)] ever served in the Australian Defense Force? 1.Yes 5. No	→ Next Module	No

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over.
2. Please use question numbers as tags.
3. ANZSCO coding required for question JOBD_Q06
4. ANZSIC coding required for question JOBD_Q08
NOTE: Dual coding of Occupation/Industry is required.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	HASJOB_Q01	**…..** Insert date of most recent Sunday (and Saturday, if applicable) to date of interview.
2	HASJOB_Q01	**[last Saturday the ...../yesterday]** Insert 'last Saturday the (date)' if the interview is being conducted on any day of the interview week except Sunday. Otherwise insert 'yesterday' if the interview is conducted on the Sunday of interview week.
3	HASJOB_Q01, HASJOB_Q02, HASJOB_Q03, HASJOB_Q04, JOBD_Q01, JOBD_Q07, JOBD_Q09, LOOK_Q10, LOOK_Q11, LOOK_Q12	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert '(proxy name)'
4	HASJOB_Q03, JOBD_Q12, JOBD_Q13, LOOK_Q10, SHIFT_Q02	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'he' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'she' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview
5	HASJOB_Q03, JOBD_Q07	**[were/was]** Insert 'were' if respondent answering for self Otherwise insert 'was'

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
6	JOBD_Q01	**(The next few questions are about the job or business in which [you/(proxy name)] <u>usually</u> work[s] the most hours.)** IF HASJOB_Q04=1 and proxy insert: **(The next few questions are about the job or business in which [(proxy name)] <u>usually</u> works the most hours.)** IF HASJOB_Q04=1 and not proxy insert: **(The next few questions are about the job or business in which [you] <u>usually</u> work the most hours.)**
7	JOBD_Q01, JOBD_Q12, JOBD_Q13	**[work/s]** Insert 'work' if respondent is answering for self Otherwise insert 'works'
8	JOBD_Q01, JOBD_Q03, JOBD_Q09	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
9	JOBD_Q02	**[Are you/Is (proxy name)]** Insert 'Are you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'Is (proxy name)'.
10	JOBD_Q03	**[working/payment]** Insert 'working' if JOBD_Q02 = 1 Otherwise insert 'payment'
11	JOBD_Q04, HOURS_Q01	**[Do you/Does (proxy name)]** Insert 'do you' if respondent answering for self.
12	JOBD_Q08	**[Were you/Was (proxy name)]** Insert 'working' if JOBD_Q02 = 1 Otherwise insert 'payment'
13	HOURS_Q01	**[that job/that business/all jobs]** If HASJOB_Q04 = 5, insert 'that job' If JOBD_Q01 = 2, insert 'that business' If HASJOB_Q04 = 1, insert 'all jobs'
14	JOBD_Q10, JOBD_Q11, JOBD_Q12, JOBD_Q13, SHIFT_Q02, SHIFT_Q03, SHIFT_Q04, SHIFT_Q05, SHIFT_Q06	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name)'

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 3 – Employment

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
15	JOBD_Q10	**[job/business]** Insert 'job' if JOBD_Q02 = 1 or JOBD_Q03 = 5-10 Otherwise, insert 'business'
16	JOBD_Q12, JOBD_Q13	**[employer/business]** Insert 'employer at the place where you work' if JOBD_Q02 = 1 or JOBD_Q03 = 5-10 Otherwise, insert 'business'.
17	LOOK_Q01, LOOK_Q02, LOOK_Q03, LOOK_Q04, LOOK_Q05, LOOK_Q06, LOOK_Q07, LOOK_Q08, LOOK_Q09, DEFJOB_Q01	**[have you/has (proxy name)]** Insert 'have you' if respondent answering for self Otherwise insert 'has (proxy name)'
18	LOOK_Q10	**[full-time/part-time]** Insert 'full-time' if LOOK_Q01 = 1. Otherwise, insert 'part-time'
19	SHIFT_Q02	**[name of employer/business]** Insert name of employer or business specified in JOBD_Q09

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 4 – Self Assessed Health

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 15 years and over	**SF12_Q01** Now we have some questions about [your/(proxy name)'s] health. 1. Press [1] to continue.	→SF12_Q02	Yes
IF SF12_Q01 = 1	**SF12_Q02** In general would you say that [your/(proxy name)'s] health is excellent, very good, good, fair or poor? 1. Excellent 2. Very good 3. Good 4. Fair 5. Poor	→Next Module	Yes

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over.

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	SF12_Q01, SF12_Q02	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your', if person answering for themself. Otherwise, insert '(proxy name)'s'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 5 – Female Life Stage

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 10 years and over	**FEMS_Q01_SG** 1. If sex = 2 2. Otherwise	1. → FEMS_Q02 2. → Next module	Yes
IF FEMS_Q01_SG = 1	**FEMS_Q02** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 1 (Press F9)* The next questions are about the stage of life [you/proxy name] [are/is] currently at. Do any of these currently apply to [you/(proxy name)]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →FEMS_Q03 2. → Next Module	Yes Note: NNPAS question reference is COND_Q06
IF FEMS_Q02 = 1	**FEMS_Q03** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Have never menstruated 2. Currently pregnant 3. Currently breastfeeding 4. Currently Experiencing menopause 5. Post menopause	→Next Module	Yes Note: NNPAS question reference is COND_Q07

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 5 – Female Life Stage

Supplementary information

1 Persons included in this module are aged 10 years and over.
2 Insert soft edit in FEMS_Q03 wherever multiple categories are selected: "More than one current life stage has been selected. Please confirm with the respondent."

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	FEMS_Q02	**[your/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you', if 15-17 yr old answering for themselves or anyone 18+. Insert '(proxy name)' if respondent 15-17 year old with proxy OR respondent 10-15 years old
2	FEMS_Q02	**[are/is]** Insert 'are', if 15-17 yr old answering for themselves or anyone 18+. Insert 'is' if respondent 15-17 year old with proxy OR respondent 10-15 years old

Prompt cards

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	FEMS_Q02	1. Have never menstruated 2. Currently pregnant 3. Currently breastfeeding 4. Currently experiencing menopause 5. Post menopause

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over	**HEALF_Q01** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 2 (Press F9)* [Have you/Has (proxy name)] taken any of these actions for [your/his/her/(child's name)'s] own health in the <u>last 12 months?</u> 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1.→HEALF_Q02 5. or 6. → HEALF_Q20	No
IF HEALF_Q01 = 1	**HEALF_Q02** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Consulted a GP 2. Consulted a specialist 3. Consulted a dentist 4. Consulted other health professional 5. Admitted to hospital as an inpatient 6. Visited an outpatient clinic 7. Visited emergency/casualty 8. Visited day clinic	→HEALF_Q02a_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q02 is answered	**HEALF_Q02a_SG** 1. If HEALF_Q02 = 4 2. Otherwise	1 →HEALF_Q03 2 →HEALF_Q04_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q02a_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q03** _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 3 (Press F9)_ Excluding any time spent in hospital, which of these health professionals [have you/has (proxy name)] consulted for [your/his/her/(child's name)'s] own health <u>in the last 12 months?</u> _Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses._ 10. Aboriginal Health Worker 11. Accredited counsellor 12. Acupuncturist 13. Alcohol and drug worker 14. Audiologist/Audiometrist 15. Chemist (for advice only) 16. Chiropodist/Podiatrist 17. Chiropractor 18. Diabetes educator 19. Dietitian/Nutritionist 20. Naturopath 21. Herbalist 22. Hypnotherapist 23. Nurse 24. Occupational therapist 25. Optician/Optometrist 26. Osteopath 27. Physiotherapist/ Hydrotherapist 28. Psychologist 29. Social worker/ Welfare officer 30. Speech therapist/Pathologist 31. Other	→HEALF _Q04_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q03 is answered IF HEALF_Q02_SG = 2	**HEALF_Q04_SG** 1. If HEALF_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q05 2. →HEALF_Q06_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q04_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q05** [Have you/Has (proxy name)] consulted a GP [for (child's name's) health] in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEALF_Q05a 5. →HEALF_Q06_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q05a is answered IF HEALF_Q05 = 5 IF HEALF_Q04_SG = 2	**HEALF_Q06_SG** 1. If HEALF_Q02 = 2 2. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q07 2. →HEALF_Q08_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q06_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q07** [Have you/Has (proxy name)] consulted a Specialist [for (child's name)] in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEALF_Q07a 5. →HEALF_Q08_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q07 = 1	**HEALF_Q07a** How many times did [you/(proxy name)] consult a Specialist [for (child's name)] in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? (Allow numeric entry 3 digits – 1 – 14)	→HEALF_Q08_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q07a is answered IF HEALF_Q07 = 5 IF HEALF_Q06_SG = 2	**HEALF_Q08_SG** 1. If HEALF_Q03 = a response 2. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q09 2. →HEALF_Q10_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q08_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q09** [Have you/Has (proxy name)] consulted [health professionals] [for (child's name)] in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEALF_Q09a_SG 5. →HEALF_Q10_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q09=1 (Currently works in instrument – this is NOT new coding – please make no changes here)	**HEALF_Q09a_SG** 1. If one response at 2. HEALF_Q03 3. If two or more responses at HEALF_Q03	1. →HEALF_Q10_SG 2. →HEALF_Q09a	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q09a_SG = 2	**HEALF_Q09a** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* (List health professionals reported in HEALF_Q04)	→HEALF_Q10_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q08_SG = 2 IF HEALF_Q09 = 5 IF HEALF_Q09a_SG = 1 IF HEALF_Q09a is answered	**HEALF_Q10_SG** 1. If HEALF_Q02 = 5 2. Otherwise	1.→HEALF_Q11 2. →HEALF_Q12_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q10_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q11** [Have/Has] [you/ (proxy name)] been admitted to hospital as an inpatient in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEALF_Q11a 5. →HEALF_Q12_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q11 = 1	**HEALF_Q11a** How many times in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/he/she] been admitted to hospital as an inpatient? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 1-14)	→HEALF_Q12_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q10_SG = 2 IF HEALF_Q11a is answered IF HEALF_Q11 = 5	**HEALF_Q12_SG** 1. If HEALF_Q02 = 6 2. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q13 2. →HEALF_Q14_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q12_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q13** [Have you/Has (proxy name)] [visited/taken (child's name) to] an outpatient clinic in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEALF_Q13a 5. →HEALF_Q14_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q13 = 1	**HEALF_Q13a** How many times in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/he/she] [visited/taken (child's name) to] an outpatient clinic? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 1-14)	→HEALF_Q14_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q13a is answered IF HEALF_Q13 = 5 IF HEALF_Q12_SG = 2	**HEALF_Q14_SG** 1. If HEALF_Q02 = 7 2. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q15 2. →HEALF_Q16_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q14_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q15** [Have you/Has (proxy name)] [visited/taken (child's name) to] an emergency/casualty department in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEALF_Q15a 5. →HEALF_Q16_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q15 = 1	**HEALF_Q15a** How many times in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/he/she] [visited/taken (child's name) to] an emergency/casualty department? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 1-14)	→HEALF_Q16_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q15a is answered IF HEALF_Q15 = 5 IF HEALF_Q14_SG = 2	**HEALF_Q16_SG** 1. If HEALF_Q02 = 8 2. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q17 2. →HEALF_Q18_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q16_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q17** [Have you/Has(proxy name)] [visited/taken (child's name) to] a day clinic in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEALF_Q17a 5. →HEALF_Q18_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q17 = 1	**HEALF_Q17a** How many times in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/he/she] [visited/taken (child's name) to] a day clinic? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 1-14)	→HEALF_Q18_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q17a is answered IF HEALF_Q17 = 5 IF HEALF_Q16_SG = 2	**HEALF_Q18_SG** 1 If HEALF_Q02 = 1 and HEALF_Q05 = 5 2 If HEALF_Q02=1 and HEALF_Q05 =1 3. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q19 2. →HEALF_Q21_SG 3. →HEALF_Q20	No
IF HEALF_Q18_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q19** When was the last time [you/(proxy name)] consulted a GP for [your/his/her/(child's name)'s] own health? 1. Less than 3 months ago 2. 3 to 6 months ago 3. 6 to 9 months ago 4. 9 to 12 months ago 5. Don't know	→HEALF_Q21_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q01 = 5 or 6 IF HEALF_Q18_SG = 3	**HEALF_Q20** When was the last time [you/(proxy name)] consulted a GP for [your/his/her/(child's name)'s] own health? 1. 1 year to 2 years ago 2. More than 2 years ago 3. Never 4. Don't know	→HEALF_Q21_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q20 is answered IF HEALF_Q19 is answered IF HEALF_Q18_SG = 2	**HEALF_Q21_SG** 1. If age less than 2 years 2. If HEALF_Q02 = 1 and age is 15 + 3. Otherwise	1. →Next module 2. →HEALF_Q22 3. →HEALF_Q24_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q21_SG = 2	**HEALF_Q22** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 4 (Press F9)* [Have/has] [you/(proxy name)] discussed any of these issues with a GP in the <u>last 12 months</u>? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →HEALF_Q23 5 or 6. → HEALF_Q23A_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q22 = 1	**HEALF_Q23** Which ones did [you/(proxy name)] discuss with [your/his/her] GP? *Interviewer: More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Reducing or quitting smoking 2. Drinking alcohol in moderation 3. Reaching a healthy weight 4. Increasing physical activity 5. Eating healthy food or improving diet 6. Family planning 7. Safe sexual practices	→HEALF_Q23A_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q22 = 5 or 6 IF HEALF_Q23 answered	**HEALF_Q23A_SG** 1. If respondent is 15-17 years of age, living with parent/guardian and answering for self. 2. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q23B 2. →HEALF_Q24_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q23A_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q23B** *Interviewer: Mark whether a parent/guardian was present during the interview.* 1. Parent/guardian present during whole interview 2. Parent/guardian present for part of interview 3. Parent/guardian not present	→HEALF_Q24_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q23A_SG =2 IF HEALF_Q23B answered IF HEALF_Q21_SG = 3	**HEALF_Q24_SG** 1. If HEALF_Q02 = 3 2. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q25 2. →HEALF_Q27	No
IF HEALF_Q24_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q25** How many consultations [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] had with a dentist or dental professional for [your/his/her] teeth, dentures or gums in the last 12 months? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 1 - 50)	→HEALF_Q26	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q25 is answered	**HEALF_Q26** _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 5 (press F9)_ When was the last time [you/(proxy name)] consulted a dentist or dental professional [for (child's name)]? 1. Less than 3 months ago 2. 3 to 6 months ago 3. 6 to 9 months ago 4. 9 to 12 months ago 5. Don't know	→HEALF_Q28_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q24_SG = 2	**HEALF_Q27** _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 6 (press F9)_ When was the last time [you/(proxy name)] consulted a dentist or dental professional [for (child's name)]? 1. 1 year to 2 years ago 2. More than 2 years ago 3. Never 4. Don't know	→HEALF_Q28_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q27 is answered IF HEALF_Q26 is answered	**HEALF_Q28_SG** 1. If CURSTUD_Q01 = 1 or xSecSch = 1 or 15-24 year old and xTerSch = 1 or 5-14 year old 2. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q29 2. →HEALF_Q33_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q28_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q29** I now want you to think about any time [you/(proxy name)] [have/has] had off [study/school] in the <u>last 2 weeks.</u> In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] stayed away from [your/his/her] [study/school] for more than half a day because of any illness or injury [you/he/she] had? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEALF_Q30 5. →HEALF_Q31	No
IF HEALF_Q29 = 1	**HEALF_Q30** How many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] stayed away from [study/school]? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 1 – 10]	→HEALF_Q31	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q30 is answered IF HEALF_Q29 = 5	**HEALF_Q31** In the <u>last 2 weeks</u> did [you/(proxy name)] have any days off [study/school] to look after or care for someone else because <u>they</u> were sick or injured? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEALF_Q32 5. →HEALF_Q33_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q31 = 1	**HEALF_Q32** How many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> did [you/(proxy name)] stay away from [study/school] to look after someone else? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 1-10)	→HEALF_Q33_SG	No
IF HEALF_Q28_SG = 2 IF HEALF_Q31 = 5 IF HEALF_Q32 is answered	**HEALF_Q33_SG** 1. If HASJOB_Q01 = 1 or HASJOB_Q02 = 1 or HASJOB_Q03 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. →HEALF_Q34 2. →Next Module	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q33_SG = 1	**HEALF_Q34** I now want you to think about any time [you/(proxy name)] [have/has] had off work in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>. In the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] stayed away from work for more than half a day because of any illness or injury [you/he/she] had? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEALF_Q35 5. →HEALF_Q36	No
IF HEALF_Q34 = 1	**HEALF_Q35** How many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] stayed away from work? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 1-14)	→HEALF_Q36	No
IF HEALF_Q35 is answered IF HEALF_Q34 = 5	**HEALF_Q36** In the <u>last 2 weeks</u> did [you/(proxy name)] have any days off work to look after or care for someone else because they were sick or injured? 1. Yes 5. No	9. →HEALF_Q37 5. →Next Module	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALF_Q36 = 1	**HEALF_Q37** How many days in the <u>last 2 weeks</u> [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] stayed away from work to look after someone else? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 1-14)	→Next Module	No

Supplementary information

1 Persons included in this module (0 years and over.)

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	HEALF_Q01, HEALF_Q03, HEALF_Q05, HEALF_Q07, HEALF_Q09, HEALF_Q13, HEALF_Q15, HEALF_Q17,	**[have you/has (proxy name)]** Insert 'have you' if respondent answering for self or if respondent aged 0-14 years Insert 'has (proxy name)' if proxy interview and respondent aged 15+
2	HEALF_Q01, HEALF_Q03, HEALF_Q19, HEALF_Q20	**[your/his/her/(child's name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self Insert 'his' if Sex = 1, aged 15 + and proxy interview Insert 'her' if Sex = 2, aged 15 + and proxy interview Insert '(child's name)'s' if respondent aged 0-14

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
3	HEALF_Q05	**[for (child's name's) health]** Insert if respondent aged 0-14 Otherwise do not insert
4	HEALF_Q05a, HEALF_Q07, HEALF_Q07a, HEALF_Q09, HEALF_Q26, HEALF_Q27	**[for (child's name)]** Insert if respondent aged 0-14 Otherwise do not insert
5	HEALF_Q05a, HEALF_Q07a, HEALF_Q19, HEALF_Q20, HEALF_Q26, HEALF_Q27	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self or if respondent aged 0-14 Insert '(proxy name)' if proxy interview and respondent aged 15+
6	HEALF_Q09	**[health professionals]** Insert the health professionals identified in HEALF_Q04 Please ensure that when multiple responses are inserted, that OR is used (not AND)
7	HEALF_Q11, HEALF_Q11a, HEALF_Q22, HEALF_Q25, HEALF_Q29, HEALF_Q30, HEALF_Q34, HEALF_Q35, HEALF_Q37	**[have/has]** Insert 'have' if respondent answering for self Otherwise insert 'has'
8	HEALF_Q11, HEALF_Q22, HEALF_Q25, HEALF_Q23, HEALF_Q29, HEALF_Q30, HEALF_Q31, HEALF_Q32, HEALF_Q34, HEALF_Q35, HEALF_Q36, HEALF_Q37	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self Otherwise insert '(proxy name)'

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
9	HEALF_Q11a, HEALF_Q15a, HEALF_Q17a, HEALF_Q29, HEALF_Q34	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self Insert 'he' if proxy interview and Sex = 1 Insert 'she' if proxy interview and Sex = 2
10	HEALF_13a, HEALF_Q15a, HEALF_Q17a	**[have/has]** Insert 'have' if respondent answering for self or if respondent aged 0-14 years Insert 'has' if proxy interview and respondent aged 15+
11	HEALF_Q13a, HEALF_Q15a, HEALF_Q17a	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self or if respondent aged 0-14 years Insert 'he' if proxy interview, Sex = 1 and respondent aged 15+ Insert 'she' if proxy interview, Sex = 2 and respondent aged 15+
12	HEALF_Q13, HEALF_Q13a, HEALF_Q15, HEALF_Q15a, HEALF_Q17, HEALF_Q17a	**[visited/taken (child's name) to]** Insert 'visited' if respondent answering for self or proxy interview and respondent aged 15+ Insert 'taken (child's name) to' if respondent aged 0-14

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
13	HEALF_Q23, HEALF_Q25, HEALF_Q29	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview
14	HEALF_Q29, HEALF_Q30, HEALF_Q31, HEALF_Q32	**[study/school]** Insert 'school' if xSecSch = 1 or 5-14 years old. Otherwise insert 'study'

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
2	HEALF_Q01	1. Consulted a GP 2. Consulted a specialist 3. Consulted a dentist 4. Consulted other health professional 5. Admitted to hospital as an inpatient 6. Visited an outpatient clinic 7. Visited emergency/casualty 8. Visited day clinic

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
3	HEALF_Q03	12. Aboriginal Health Worker 13. Accredited counsellor 14. Acupuncturist 15. Alcohol and drug worker 16. Audiologist/Audiometrist 17. Chemist (for advice only) 18. Chiropodist/Podiatrist 19. Chiropractor 20. Diabetes educator 21. Dietitian/Nutritionist 22. Naturopath 23. Herbalist 24. Hypnotherapist 25. Nurse 26. Occupational therapist 27. Optician/Optometrist 28. Osteopath 29. Physiotherapist/Hydrotherapist 30. Psychologist 31. Social worker/Welfare officer 32. Speech therapist/Pathologist 33. Other
4	HEALF_Q22	1. Reducing or quitting smoking 2. Drinking alcohol in moderation 3. Reaching a healthy weight 4. Increasing physical activity 5. Eating healthy food or improving diet 6. Family planning 7. Safe sexual practices

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 6 – Healthy Lifestyles

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
5	HEALF_Q26	1. Less than 3 months ago 2. 3 to 6 months ago 3. 6 to 9 months ago 4. 9 to 12 months ago
6	HEALF_Q27	1. 1 year to 2 years ago 2. More than 2 years ago 3. Never

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 7 – Mental Health and Well-Being

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 18 years and over	**MWBSTAT_SG** 3 If respondent 18+ and PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt = 5 4 Otherwise	1. →Next Module 2. →MWBSTAT _Q01	No
IF MWBSTAT_SG = 2	**MWBSTAT_Q01** The following questions are about your feelings in the <u>past 4 weeks</u>. *Interviewer: Press [1] to continue.*	→MWBSTAT_Q02 _Q11 [1]	No
IF MWBSTAT_Q01 is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [1]** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9)* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* In the <u>past 4 weeks</u>, about how often did you feel tired out <u>for no good reason</u>? 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time	→MWBSTAT_Q02 _Q11 [2]	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 7 – Mental Health and Well-Being

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [1] is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [2]** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9) Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (In the <u>past 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel nervous? 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time	1-4. → MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [3] 5. or Ctrl R→ MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [4]	No
IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [2] =1 to 4	**MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [3]** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9) Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (In the <u>past 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel so nervous that nothing could calm you down? 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time	→ MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [4]	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 7 – Mental Health and Well-Being

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [2] = 5 or Ctrl R IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [3]is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [4]** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9)* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (In the <u>past 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel hopeless? 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time	→ MWBSTAT_Q02 _Q11 [5]	No
IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [4] is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [5]** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9)* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (In the <u>past 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel restless or fidgety? 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time	1-4. → MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [6] 5. or Ctrl R→ MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [7]	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 7 – Mental Health and Well-Being

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [5]= 1 - 4	**MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [6]** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9) Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (In the past 4 weeks,) about how often did you feel so restless you could not sit still? 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 2. None of the time	→ MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [7]	No
IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [5] = 5 or Ctrl R IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [6] is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [7]** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9) Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (In the past 4 weeks,) about how often did you feel depressed? 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time	→ MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [8]	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 7 – Mental Health and Well-Being

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [7] is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [8]** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9) Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (In the <u>past 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel that everything was an effort? 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time	→ MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [9]	No
IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [8] is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [9]** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9) Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (In the <u>past 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up? 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time	→ MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [10]	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 7 – Mental Health and Well-Being

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [9]is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [10]** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9) Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (In the <u>past 4 weeks</u>,) about how often did you feel worthless? 1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 2. None of the time	→MWBSTAT_Q11A_SG	No
IF MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [10] is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q11A _SG** 1. If answered 1 to 4 for MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [1] to MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [10] 2. Otherwise	1. → MWBSTAT_Q12 2. →PAIN_Q01	No
IF MWBSTAT_Q11A_SG = 1	**MWBSTAT_Q12** In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, how many days were you <u>totally unable</u> to work, study or manage your day to day activities because of these feelings? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 0 -28)	→MWBSTAT_Q13	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 7 – Mental Health and Well-Being

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF MWBSTAT_Q12 is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q13** (Apart from those days,) in the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, <u>how many days</u> were you able to work, study or manage your day to day activities, but had to <u>cut down</u> on what you did because of these feelings? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 0-28)	→MWBSTAT_Q14	No
IF MWBSTAT_Q13 is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q14** In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, how many times have you seen a doctor or any other health professional about these feelings? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits: 0-28)	→MWBSTAT_Q15	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 7 – Mental Health and Well-Being

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF MWBSTAT_Q14 is answered	**MWBSTAT_Q15** _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 7 (Press F9)_ _Ctrl R may be used here if necessary._ In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, how often have physical health problems been the main cause of these feelings? 10. All of the time 11. Most of the time 12. Some of the time 13. A little of the time 14. None of the time	→PAIN_Q01	No
IF MWBSTAT_Q11A_SG = 2 IF MWBSTAT_Q15 is answered	**PAIN_Q01** The next questions are about bodily or physical pain you have had in the <u>last 4 weeks</u>. _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 8 (Press F9)_ How much bodily pain have you had during the <u>last 4 weeks</u>? 1. None 2. Very mild 3. Mild 4. Moderate 5. Severe 6. Very severe	1. → Next Module 2-6. →PAIN_Q02	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 7 – Mental Health and Well-Being

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF PAIN_Q01 = 2-6	**PAIN_Q02** During the last 4 weeks, did pain interfere not at all, a little bit, moderately, quite a bit or extremely, with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)? 1. Not at all 2. A little bit 3. Moderately 4. Quite a bit 5. Extremely	→ Next Module	No

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 18 years (and where proxy is used, respondent is present (PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt = 1))

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
7	MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [1], MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [2], MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [3], MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [4], MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [5], MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [6], MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [7], MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [8], MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [9], MWBSTAT_Q02_Q11 [10], MWBSTAT_Q15	1. All of the time 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time 5. None of the time

71

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 7 – Mental Health and Well-Being

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
8	PAIN_Q01	1. None 2. Very mild 3. Mild 4. Moderate 5. Severe 6. Very severe

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over	**DIS_Q01** I would now like to ask about any conditions [you/(proxy name)] may have that have lasted, or are likely to last, for <u>six months or more.</u> *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 9 (Press F9)* [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] have any of these conditions? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →DIS_Q02 5. →DIS_Q04	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIS_Q01 = 1	**DIS_Q02** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Shortness of breath 2. Chronic or recurring pain 3. A nervous or emotional condition 4. Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 5. Any other long term condition that requires treatment or medication 6. Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.	→DIS_Q03	No
IF DIS_Q02 is answered	**DIS_Q03** [Are/Is] [you/he/she] restricted in everyday activities because of [this/these] [condition/conditions]? 1. Yes 5. No	→ DIS_Q04	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIS_Q01=5 IF DIS_Q3 is answered	**DIS_Q04** I would now like to ask about any <u>other</u> conditions [you/(proxy name)] may have that have lasted, or are likely to last, for <u>six months or more.</u> *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 10 (Press F9)* [Do/does] [you/he/she] have any of these conditions? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →DIS_Q05 5. →DIS_Q06_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIS_Q04 = 1	**DIS_Q05** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses 11. Hearing problems 12. Speech problems 13. Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 14. Difficulty learning or understanding things 15. Limited use of arms or fingers 16. Difficulty gripping things 17. Limited use of legs or feet 18. Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines) 19. Any disfigurement or deformity 20. Any mental illness for which help or supervision is required	→DIS_Q06_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIS_Q05 is answered IF DIS_Q04 = 5	**DIS_Q06_SG** 1. If more than one condition reported in DIS_Q05 2. If DIS_Q01 and DIS_Q04 = 5 3. Otherwise	1. →DIS_Q07 2. → Next Module 3. →DIS_Q08	No
IF DIS_Q06_SG = 1	**DIS_Q07** You told me that [you/(proxy name)] [have/has] [these conditions]. Which one of these conditions cause [you/him/her] the <u>most</u> problems? (List conditions and response code number reported in DIS_Q06)	→DIS_Q08	No
IF DIS_Q07 is answered IF DIS_Q06_SG = 3	**DIS_Q08** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 11 (Press F9)* Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] ever need <u>help or supervision</u> with any of these tasks? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →DIS_Q09 5. → DIS_Q10	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIS_Q08 = 1	**DIS_Q09** [Do/does] [you/(proxy name)] <u>always</u> need help with any of these tasks? 1. Yes 5. No	→ DIS_Q13_SG	No
IF DIS_Q08 = 5	**DIS_Q10** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 11 (Press F9)* Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] ever have <u>difficulty</u> with any of these tasks? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → DIS_Q13_SG 5. →DIS_Q11	No
IF DIS_Q10 = 5	**DIS_Q11** Even though [you/(proxy name)] can do these self-care, mobility and communication tasks without difficulty [do/does] [you/he/she] use any <u>aids</u> to assist with these tasks? 1. Yes 5. No	→DIS_Q12	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIS_Q11 is answered and age 5+	**DIS_Q12** Can [you/he/she]: *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Easily walk 200 metres 2. Walk up and down stairs without a handrail 3. Easily bend to pick up an object from the floor 4. Use public transport without difficulty, help or supervision 5. None of the above (This question to be asked as a running prompt)	→DIS_Q13_SG	No
IF DIS_Q09 = is answered IF DIS_Q10 = 1 IF DIS_Q12 is answered	**DIS_Q13_SG** 1. If the respondent is aged 5-14 years OR aged 15+ and currently studying 2. Otherwise	1. →DIS_Q14 2. →DIS_Q15_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIS_Q13_SG = 1	**DIS_Q14** Because of the [condition/conditions] [you have told me about, [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] have any difficulties with education such as these? *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 12 (Press F9)* *If 'yes', ask which ones* *More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Not attending school/further study due to condition 2. Need time off school/study 3. Attend special classes/school 4. Other related difficulties 5. No/None of the above	→DIS_Q15_SG	No
IF DIS_Q14 = is answered IF DIS_Q13_SG = 2	**DIS_Q15_SG** 1. If respondent is aged 0-14 years 2. Otherwise	1 →Next Module 2. →DIS_Q16	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIS_Q15_SG = 2	**DIS_Q16** Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] have any difficulties with employment such as these? *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 13 (Press F9)* 1. Type of job could do 2. Number of hours that can be worked 3. Finding suitable work 4. Needing time off work 5. Permanently unable to work 6. No/None of the above	→ Next Module	No

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	DIS_Q01, DIS_Q04, DIS_Q07, DIS_Q08, DIS_Q09, DIS_Q10, DIS_Q11, DIS_Q14, DIS_Q16	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self Otherwise insert name of person who the respondent is conducting the proxy interview for.
2	DIS_Q01, DIS_Q04, DIS_Q08, DIS_Q09, DIS_Q10, DIS_Q11, DIS_Q14, DIS_Q16	**[do/does]** Insert 'do' if respondent answering for self Insert 'does' if respondent answering as a proxy interview
3	DIS_Q03	**[Are/is]** Insert 'are' if respondent answering for self Otherwise insert 'is'
4	DIS_Q03, DIS_Q04, DIS_Q11, DIS_Q12	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self Insert 'he' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview Insert 'she' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
5	DIS_Q03	**[this/these]** Insert 'this' if only one condition reported in DIS_Q01 Otherwise insert 'these' if more than one condition reported in DIS_Q01
6	DIS_Q03, DIS_Q08, DIS_Q10, DIS_Q14, DIS_Q16	**[condition/conditions]** Insert 'condition' if only one condition reported in DIS_Q02 or DIS_Q05 Otherwise insert 'conditions' if more than one condition reported in DIS_Q02 or DIS_Q05
7	DIS_Q07	**[these conditions]** Insert the conditions reported in DIS_Q05
8	DIS_Q07	**[you/him/her]** Insert 'you' if respondent reporting for self Insert 'him' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
9	DIS_Q07	**[have/has]** Insert 'have' if respondent answering for self Insert 'has' if respondent answering as a proxy interview

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
9	DIS_Q01	1. Shortness of breath 2. Chronic or recurring pain 3. A nervous or emotional condition 4. Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 5. Any other long term condition that requires treatment or medication 6. Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
10	DIS_Q04	10. Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses 11. Hearing problems 12. Speech problems 13. Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 14. Difficulty learning or understanding things 15. Limited use of arms or fingers 16. Difficulty gripping things 17. Limited use of legs or feet 18. Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines) 19. Any disfigurement or deformity 20. Any mental illness for which help or supervision is required

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 8 – Disability

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
11	DIS_Q08, DIS_Q10	1. <u>Self-care</u> For example: • bathing/showering • dressing/undressing • eating/feeding • going to the toilet • bladder/bowel control 2. <u>Mobility</u> For example: • moving around away from home • moving around at home • getting in or out of bed or chair 3. <u>Communication in own language</u> For example: • understanding/being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language/lip reading
12	DIS_Q14	1. Not attending school/further study due to condition 2. Need time off school/study 3. Attend special classes/school 4. Other related difficulties
13	DIS_Q16	1. Type of job could do 2. Number of hours that can be worked 3. Finding suitable work 4. Needing time off work 5. Permanently unable to work

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 9 – Body Mass

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 15 years and over	**BDYMSS_Intro_SG** 1. IF FEMS_Q03 = 2 2.Otherwise	1.→ Next module 2.→ BDYMSS_Intro	Note: NNPAS Respondents who are pregnant are sequenced to BDYMSS _Intro And then BDYMASS_ Q04 (not in these specifications)
IF BDYMSS_Q01A_SG = 2	**BDYMSS_Intro** I would now like to ask you some questions about [your/(proxy name's)] weight. Press [1] to continue	→ BDYMSS_Q01B _SG	Yes
IF BDYMSS_Intro is answered IF BDYMASS_Q01A_SG = 2	**BDYMASS_Q01B _SG** 1. If respondent 18+ and PersonQnre.Proxy = 5 or PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt = 1 2. If respondent 15 – 17yrs of age and PersonQnre.Proxy = 5 3.Otherwise	1. or 2. → BDYMSS_Q01 3. → BDYMSS_Q02	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 9 – Body Mass

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF BDYMSS_Q01B_SG = 1 or 2	**BDYMSS_Q01** Do you consider yourself to be an acceptable weight, underweight or overweight? 1. Acceptable weight 2. Underweight 3. Overweight 4. Currently pregnant	1-3.→BDYMSS_Q02 4. → Next module	Yes
IF BDYMSS_Q01A_SG = 3 IF BDYMSS_Q01 = 1-3	**BDYMSS_Q02** Has [your/(proxy name)'s] weight increased, decreased or stayed the same since this time last year? 1. Increased 2. Decreased 3. Stayed about the same	→ Next module	No

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over.

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	BDYMSS_Intro BDYMSS_Q02	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if the respondent is answering for self. Otherwise, insert '(proxy name)'s'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 15 years and over	**EXER_Q01** The next few questions are about walking for fitness, recreation and sport. Please do not include <u>any</u> other walking that [you/(proxy name)] may have done for other reasons. This will be recorded later. In the <u>last week</u> [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] <u>walked</u> for at least 10 minutes continuously, for fitness, recreation or sport? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Permanently unable to walk	1. →EXER_Q02 5. →EXER_Q03E 6. →EXER_Q04	No
IF EXER_Q01 = 1	**EXER_Q02** How many times in the <u>last week</u> did [you/(proxy name)] walk for fitness, recreation or sport for at least 10 minutes continuously? *Interviewer: Enter amount* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary*	→EXER_Q03	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q02 is answered	**EXER_Q03** What was the total amount of time [you/(proxy name)] spent walking for fitness, recreation or sport in the <u>last week</u>? *Interviewer:* *Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only.* *Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only.* *Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes	1. →EXER_Q03a 2. →EXER_Q03c 3. →EXER_Q03a CtrlK→EXER_Q04	No
IF EXER_Q03 = 1 or 3	**EXER_Q03A** *Interviewer: Enter the hours.* (Allow numeric entry 01…40)	→EXER_Q03B_SG	No
IF EXER_Q03A is answered	**EXER_Q03B_SG** 1. If EXER_Q03 = 1 2. If EXER_Q03 = 3	1. →EXER_Q03E 2. →EXER_Q03C	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q01 = 2 IF EXER_Q03B_SG = 2	**EXER_Q03C** *Interviewer: Enter the minutes.* (Allow numeric entry 01…999)	→ EXER_Q03E	No
EXER_Q01 = 5 IF EXER_Q03B_SG = 1 IF EXER_Q03C is answered	**EXER_Q03E** (Excluding walking for fitness, recreation and sport already reported), in the <u>last week</u>, did [you/(proxy name)] walk for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →EXER_Q03F 5. →EXER_Q04	No
IF EXER_Q03E = 1	**EXER_Q03F** How many times did [you/(proxy name)] walk for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places in the <u>last week</u>? (Allow numeric entry 1 digit - **1-7**)	→EXER_Q03G	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q03F is answered	**EXER_Q03G** How much time <u>in total</u> did [you/(proxy name)] spend walking to get to and from places in the <u>last week</u>? *Interviewer:* *Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only.* *Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only.* *Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes	1. →EXER_Q03H 2. →EXER_Q03J 3. →EXER_Q03H CtrlK→EXER_Q04	No
IF EXER_03G = 1 or 3	**EXER_Q03H** *Interviewer: Enter the hours.* (Allow numeric entry 01…40)	→EXER_Q03I_SG	No
IF EXER_Q03H is answered	**EXER_Q03I_SG** 1. If EXER_Q03G = 1 2. If EXER_Q03G = 3	1. →EXER_Q04 2. →EXER_Q03J	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q03G = 2 IF EXER_Q03I_SG = 2	**EXER_Q03J** _Interviewer: Enter the minutes._ (Allow numeric entry 01…999)	→EXER_Q04	No
IF EXER_Q01 = 6 IF EXER_Q03 = Ctrl K IF EXER_Q03E = 5 IF EXER_Q03G = Ctrl K IF EXER_Q03I_SG = 1 IF EXER_Q03J is answered	**EXER_Q04** The next few questions are about moderate and vigorous exercise. Please exclude walking that [you/(proxy name)] may have done for fitness, recreation or sport, and household chores, gardening or yardwork**.** In the <u>last week</u>, did [you/(proxy name)] do any exercise which caused a <u>moderate</u> increase in [your/his/her] heart rate or breathing, that is, moderate exercise? (e.g. gentle swimming, social tennis, golf). 1. Yes 5. No	1. →EXER_Q05 5. →EXER_Q07	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q04= 1	**EXER_Q05** How many times did [you/(proxy name)] do any moderate exercise in the <u>last week</u>? *Interviewer: Enter amount* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary* (Allow numeric entry **1 digit 1 - 7**)	→EXER_Q06	No
IF EXER_Q05 is answered	**EXER_Q06** What was the <u>total amount</u> of time [you/(proxy name)] spent doing moderate exercise in the <u>last week</u>? *Interviewer:* *Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only.* *Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only.* *Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes	1.→EXER_Q06A 2.→EXER_Q06C 3.→EXER_Q06A CtrlK→EXER_Q07	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_06 = 1 or 3	**EXER_Q06A** *Interviewer: Enter the hours.* (Allow numeric entry 01…40)	→EXER_Q06B_SG	No
IF EXER_Q06a is answered	**EXER_Q06B_SG** 1. If EXER_Q06 = 1 2. If EXER_Q06 = 3	1.→EXER_Q07 2.→EXER_Q06C	No
IF EXER_Q06 = 2 IF EXER_Q06B_SG = 2	**EXER_Q06C** *Interviewer: Enter the minutes.* (Allow numeric entry 01…999)	→EXER_Q07	No
IF EXER_Q04 = 5 IF EXER_Q06 = CtrlK IF EXER_Q06B_SG = 1 IF EXER_Q06C answered	**EXER_Q07** In the <u>last week</u>, did [you/(proxy name)] do any exercise which caused a <u>large</u> increase in [your/his/her] heart rate or breathing, that is, vigorous exercise? (e.g. jogging, cycling, aerobics, competitive tennis). 1. Yes 5. No	1. →EXER_Q08 5.→EXER_Q14_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q07 = 1	**EXER_Q08** How many times did [you/(proxy name)] do any vigorous exercise in the <u>last week</u>? *Interviewer: Enter amount* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry of one digit 1 **- 7**)	→EXER_Q09	
IF EXER_Q08 is answered	**EXER_Q09** What was the <u>total amount</u> of time [you/(proxy name)] spent doing vigorous exercise in the <u>last week</u>? *Interviewer:* *Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only.* *Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only.* *Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes	1. →EXER_Q09A 2. →EXER_Q09C 3. →EXER_Q09A CtrlK→EXER_Q14 _SG	

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q09 = 1 or 3	**EXER_Q09A** _Interviewer: Enter the hours._ (Allow numeric entry 01…40)	→EXER_Q09B_SG	No
IF EXER_Q09A answered	**EXER_Q09B_SG** 1. If EXER_Q09 = 1 2. If EXER_Q09 = 3	1. →EXER_Q14_SG . →EXER_Q09C .	No
IF EXER_Q09 = 2 IF EXER_Q09B_SG = 1	**EXER_Q09C** _Interviewer: Enter the minutes._ (Allow numeric entry 01…999)	→EXER_Q14_SG	No
IF EXER_Q07 = 5 IF EXER_Q09 = Ctrl K IF EXER_Q09B_SG = 1 IF EXER_Q09C is answered	**EXER_Q14_SG** 1. If EXER_Q01 =1 or EXER_Q03E or EXER_Q04 =1 or EXER_Q07 =1 2. Otherwise	1 →EXER_Q15 2→EXER_Q17_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q14_SG=1	**EXER_Q15** Thinking about all the types of exercise you have already told me about, that is [walking for fitness, recreation or sport /vigorous exercise/moderate exercise/walking to get to and from places], how many days in the <u>last week</u> did [you/(proxy name)] exercise? (Allow numeric entry 1 digit **1-7**)	→EXER_Q16	No
EXER_Q15 is answered	**EXER_Q16** How many of these days did [you/(proxy name)] exercise for at <u>least 30 minutes</u> per day? (Allow numeric entry 1 digit - 0....7)	→EXER_Q17_SG	No
IF EXER_Q16 is answered EXER_Q14_SG=2	**EXER_Q17_SG** 1. If HASJOB_Q01 = 1 or HASJOB_Q02 = 1 or HASJOB_Q03 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. →EXER_Q18 2. →EXER_Q22	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q17_SG = 1	**EXER_Q18** *Interviewer: Only one response is allowed. Read all categories as a running prompt.* When [you are/(proxy name) is] at work, which of the following best describes what [you do/he does/she does] on a typical work day? 1. Mostly sitting 2. Mostly standing 3. Mostly walking 4. Mostly heavy labour or physically demanding work 5. Don't know	→EXER_Q19_SG	No
IF EXER_Q18 is answered	**EXER_Q19_SG** 1. If HOURS_Q01 > 34 2. Otherwise	1. →EXER_Q20 2. →EXER_Q22	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q19_SG = 1	**EXER_Q20** The following question is about sitting at work (including meal and snack breaks and time spent sitting at a desk). How much time [do you/does (proxy name)] spend sitting at work on a usual work day? *Interviewer: Please note that occupations that involve driving are to include this time as 'sitting' time at work.* *Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only. Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes 5. None	1. →EXER_Q20A 2. →EXER_Q20C 3. →EXER_Q20A CtrlK or 5→ EXER_Q21	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_20 = 1 or 3	**EXER_Q20A** *Interviewer*: *Enter the hours.* (Allow numeric entry 1…24)	→EXER_Q20B_SG	No
IF EXER_Q20A is answered	**EXER_Q20B_SG** 1. If EXER_Q20 = 1 2. If EXER_Q20 = 3	1. →EXER_Q21 2. →EXER_Q20C	No
IF EXER_Q20 = 2 IF EXER_Q20B_SG = 2	**EXER_Q20C** *Interviewer*: *Enter the minutes.* (Allow numeric entry 01…999)	→EXER_Q21	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q20 = Ctrl K IF EXER_Q20B_SG = 1 IF EXER_Q20C is answered	**EXER_Q21** (Excluding any time you have already mentioned), how much time <u>in total</u> [do you/does (proxy name)] usually spend sitting while watching television or using the computer before and after work? *Interviewer:* *Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only.* *Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only.* *Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes 5. None	1. →EXER_Q21A 2. →EXER_Q21C 3 →EXER_Q21A CtrlK or 5→ EXER_Q23	No
IF EXER_21 = 1 or 3	**EXER_Q21A** <u>*Interviewer*</u>*: Enter the hours.* (Allow numeric entry 1…24)	→EXER_Q21B_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q21A is answered	**EXER_Q21B_SG** 1. If EXER_Q21 = 1 2. If EXER_Q21 = 3	1. →EXER_Q23 2. →EXER_Q21C	No
IF EXER_Q21 = 2 IF EXER_Q21B_SG = 2	**EXER_Q21C** *Interviewer: Enter the minutes.* (Allow numeric entry 01…999)	→EXER_Q23	No
IF EXER_Q19_SG = 2	**EXER_Q22** How much time [do you/does (proxy name)] spend sitting while watching television or using the computer on a <u>usual week day</u>? *Interviewer:* *Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only.* *Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only.* *Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes 5. None	1. →EXER_Q22A 2. →EXER_Q22C 3. →EXER_Q22A CtrlK or 5→ EXER_Q23	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_22 = 1 or 3	**EXER_Q22A** _Interviewer: Enter the hours._ (Allow numeric entry 1…24)	→EXER_Q22B_SG	No
IF EXER_Q22A is answered	**EXER_Q22B_SG** 1. If EXER_Q22 = 1 2. If EXER_Q22 = 3	1. →EXER_Q23 2. →EXER_Q22C	No
IF EXER_Q22 = 2 IF EXER_Q22B_SG = 2	**EXER_Q22C** _Interviewer: Enter the minutes._ (Allow numeric entry 01…999)	→EXER_Q23	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q21= Ctrl K IF EXER_Q21B_SG = 1 IF EXER_Q21C is answered IF EXER_Q22 = Ctrl K IF EXER_Q22B_SG = 1 IF EXER_Q22C is answered	**EXER_Q23** How much time [do you/does (proxy name)] spend sitting in other leisure time on a usual [work/week] day? *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 14 (Press F9)* *Select 'hours' if respondent provided time in hours only. Select 'minutes' if time provided in minutes only.* *Select 'both hours and minutes' if time provided in both.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* 1. Hours 2. Minutes 3. Both hours and minutes 5. None	1. →EXER_Q23A 2. →EXER_Q23C 3. →EXER_Q23A CtrlK or 5→ Next Module	No
IF EXER_23 = 1 or 3	**EXER_Q23A** *Interviewer: Enter the hours.* (Allow numeric entry 1…24)	→EXER_Q23B_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF EXER_Q23A is answered	**EXER_Q23B_SG** 1. If EXER_Q23 = 1 2. If EXER_Q23 = 3	1. →Next Module 2. →EXER_Q23C	No
IF EXER_Q23 = 2 IF EXER_Q23B_SG = 2	**EXER_Q23C** *Interviewer: Enter the minutes.* (Allow numeric entry 01…999)	→Next Module	No

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over.
2. NNPAS equivalent module (Module 11 Physical Activity Adults) is persons aged 18 years and over

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	EXER_Q01, EXER_Q02, EXER_Q03, EXER_A04, EXER_Q05, EXER_Q06, EXER_Q07, EXER_Q08. EXER_Q09, EXER_Q15, EXER_Q16	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you', if person answering themself. Otherwise, insert the name of the person that the proxy interview is being conducted for (from 'proxy' screen).
2	EXER_Q01	**[have/has]** Insert 'have' if respondent answering for self Otherwise insert 'has'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
3	EXER_Q01	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self Otherwise, insert '(proxy name)'.
4	EXER_Q04, EXER_Q07	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
5	EXER_Q15	**[walking for fitness, recreation or sport /vigorous exercise/moderate exercise/walking to get to and from places]** Insert walking for fitness, recreation or sport if EXER_Q01 = 1 Insert walking to get to and from places if EXER_Q03E =1 Insert moderate exercise if EXER_Q04 =1 Insert vigorous exercise if EXER_Q07 =1
6	EXER_Q18	**[you are/(proxy name) is]** Insert 'you are', if person answering themself. Otherwise, insert '(proxy name) is'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
7	EXER_Q18	**[you do/he does/she does]** Insert 'you do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'he does' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'she does' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
8	EXER_Q20, EXER_Q21, EXER_Q22, EXER_Q23	**[do you/does (proxy name)]** Insert 'do you' if respondent answering themself. Otherwise, insert 'does (proxy name)'
9	EXER_Q23	**[work/week]** Insert 'work' if HOURS_Q01 = 35 or more hours Otherwise insert 'week'

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 10 – Exercise

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
14	EXER_Q23	<u>For example:</u> Reading Eating Talking on the phone Listening to music Visiting friends Doing crafts or hobbies Other activities (not including watching television or using a computer)

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breastfeeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons 0-3 years old	**CHBRST_Q01** After [child's name] was born what was [his/her] first feed? 1. Breast Milk 2. Infant Formula 3. Other – please specify	1. →CHBRST_Q05 2. →CHBRST_Q03 3. →CHBRST_Q02	No
IF CHBRST_Q01 = 3	**CHBRST_Q02** *Interviewer: Enter 'other' source.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→CHBRST_Q03	No
IF CHBRST_Q01=2 IF CHBRST_Q02 is answered	**CHBRST_Q03** Has [child's name] ever received breastmilk? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CHBRST_Q05 5. → CHBRST_Q11 _SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q01 = 1 IF CHBRST_Q03 = 1	**CHBRST_Q05** How soon after [child's name] was born did [he/she] first receive breastmilk? *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 15* 1. Immediately or within a few minutes 2. More than a few minutes and up to half an hour 3. More than half an hour and up to an hour 4. More than an hour and up to two hours 5. More than two hours and up to 24 hours 6. After 24 hours	→ CHBRST_Q06	No
IF CHBRST_Q05 is answered	**CHBRST_Q06** When [child's name] first came home from hospital, was [he/she] receiving breastmilk? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Didn't go to hospital	→ CHBRST_Q07	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q06 is answered	**CHBRST_Q07** Is [child's name] currently receiving breastmilk? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CHBRST_Q08 5. → CHBRST_Q10	No
IF CHBRST_Q07 = 1	**CHBRST_Q08** When did [child's name] last receive breastmilk? 1. During the last 24hrs 2. More than 24hrs and up to 7 days ago 3. 8 or more days ago	1. → CHBRST_Q09 2. →CHBRST_Q11 _SG 3. →CHBRST_Q11 _SG	No
IF CHBRST_Q08 = 1	**CHBRST_Q09** Apart from breastmilk, has [child's name] ever had any other fluids or food? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CHBRST_Q11 _SG 5. →Next Module	No
IF CHBRST_Q07 = 5	**CHBRST_Q10** How old was [child's name] when [he/she] stopped receiving <u>any</u> breastmilk? 1. Months 2. Less than 1 month	1. → CHBRST_Q10b 2. →CHBRST_Q11 _SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q10 = 1	**CHBRST_Q10b** _Interviewer: Enter number of months_ (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→CHBRST_Q11_SG	No
IF CHBRST_Q03 = 5 IF CHBRST_Q08 = 2 or 3 IF CHBRST_Q09 = 1 IF CHBRST_Q10 = 2 IF CHBRST_Q10b is answered	**CHBRST_Q11_SG** 1. If CHBRST_Q01 = 2 2. Otherwise	1. → CHBRST_Q14 2. →CHBRST_Q12	No
IF CHBRST_Q11_SG = 2	**CHBRST_Q12** Has [child's name] ever had any infant formula products? 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CHBRST_Q13 5. →CHBRST_Q15	No
IF CHBRST_Q12 = 1	**CHBRST_Q13** How old was [child's name] when [he/she] first had an infant formula product? 1. Months 2. Less than 1 month	1. →CHBRST_Q13b 2. →CHBRST_Q14	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q13 = 1	**CHBRST_Q13b** *Interviewer:* Enter number of months (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→CHBRST_Q14	No
IF CHBRST_Q11_SG =1 IF CHBRST_Q13 = 2 IF CHBRST_Q13b is answered	**CHBRST_Q14** How long ago did [child's name] last have an infant formula product? 1. During the last 24 hours 2. More than 24 hours and up to 7 days ago 3. 8 or more days ago	→CHBRST_Q15	No
IF CHBRST_Q12 = 5 IF CHBRST_Q14 is answered	**CHBRST_Q15** Has [child's name] ever drunk any water? *Interviewer: Include sips of water. Exclude water combined with solids such as powdered milk. Exclude water combined with fluids such as cordial.* 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CHBRST_Q16 5. →CHBRST_Q18	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q15 = 1	**CHBRST_Q16** How old was [child's name] when [he/she] first drank water? 1. Months 2. Less than 1 month	1. →CHBRST_Q16b 2. →CHBRST_Q17	No
IF CHBRST_Q16 = 1	**CHBRST_Q16b** *Interviewer: Enter number of months* (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→CHBRST_Q17	No
IF CHBRST_Q16 = 2 IF CHBRST_Q16b is answered	**CHBRST_Q17** How long ago did [child's name] last drink water? 1. During the last 24 hours 2. More than 24 hours and up to 7 days ago 3. 8 or more days ago	→CHBRST_Q18	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q15=5 IF CHBRST_Q17 is answered	**CHBRST_Q18** Has [child's name] ever drunk any cow's milk? *Interviewer: Include sips of cow's milk. Include flavoured cow's milk, powdered cow's milk and toddler milk. Exclude cow's milk combined with solid food such as cereal.* 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CHBRST_Q19 5. →CHBRST_Q21	No
IF CHBRST_Q18 = 1	**CHBRST_Q19** How old was [child's name] when [he/she] first drank cow's milk? 1. Months 2. Less than 1 month	1. →CHBRST_Q19b 2. →CHBRST_Q20	No
IF CHBRST_Q19 = 1	**CHBRST_Q19b** *Interviewer: Enter number of months* (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→CHBRST_Q20	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q19 = 2 IF CHBRST_Q19b is answered	**CHBRST_Q20** How long ago did [child's name] last drink cow's milk? 1. During the last 24 hours 2. More than 24 hours and up to 7 days ago 3. 8 or more days ago	→CHBRST_Q21	No
IF CHBRST_Q18=5 IF CHBRST_Q20 is answered	**CHBRST_Q21** Has [child's name] ever drunk any soy milk? *Interviewer: Include sips of soy milk. Include flavoured soy milk. Exclude soy milk combined with solid food such as cereal.* 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CHBRST_Q22 5. →CHBRST_Q24	No
IF CHBRST_Q21 = 1	**CHBRST_Q22** How old was [child's name] when [he/she] first drank soy milk? 1. Months 2. Less than 1 month	1. →CHBRST_Q22b 2. →CHBRST_Q23	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q22 = 1	**CHBRST_Q22b** *Interviewer:* Enter number of months (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→CHBRST_Q23	No
IF CHBRST_Q22 = 2 IF CHBRST_Q22b is answered	**CHBRST_Q23** How long ago did [child's name] last drink soy milk? 1. During the last 24 hours 2. More than 24 hours and up to 7 days ago 3. 8 or more days ago	→CHBRST_Q24	No
IF CHBRST_Q21 = 5 IF CHBRST_Q23 is answered	**CHBRST_Q24** Has [child's name] ever drunk any water based drinks such as cordial or soft drink? *Interviewer: Include sips of water-based drinks.* 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CHBRST_Q25 5. →CHBRST_Q27	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q24 = 1	**CHBRST_Q25** How old was [child's name] when [he/she] first drank any water based drinks such as cordial or soft drink? 1. Months 2. Less than 1 month	1. →CHBRST_Q25b 2. →CHBRST_Q26	No
IF CHBRST_Q25 = 1	**CHBRST_Q25b** *Interviewer: Enter number of months* (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→CHBRST_Q26	No
IF CHBRST_Q25 = 2 IF CHBRST_Q25b is answered	**CHBRST_Q26** How long ago did [Child's name] last drink any water based drinks such as cordial or soft drink? 1. During the last 24 hours 2. More than 24 hours and up to 7 days ago 3. 8 or more days ago	→CHBRST_Q27	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q24=5 IF CHBRST_Q26 is answered	**CHBRST_Q27** Has [child's name] ever drunk any fruit juice? *Interviewer: Include sips of fruit juice. Include diluted fruit juice. Exclude juice combined with solid food.* 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CHBRST_Q28 5. →CHBRST_Q30	No
IF CHBRST_Q27 = 1	**CHBRST_Q28** How old was [child's name] when [he/she] first drank any fruit juice? 1. Months 2. Less than 1 month	1. →CHBRST_Q28b 2. →CHBRST_Q29	No
IF CHBRST_Q28 = 1	**CHBRST_Q28b** *Interviewer: Enter number of months* (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→CHBRST_Q29	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q28 = 2 IF CHBRST_Q28b is answered	**CHBRST_Q29** How long ago did [child's name] last drink any fruit juice? 1. During the last 24hrs 2. More than 24hrs and up to 7 days ago 3. 8 or more days ago	→CHBRST_Q30	No
IF CHBRST_Q27=5 IF CHBRST_Q29 is answered	**CHBRST_Q30** Has [child's name] ever drunk any other fluids? *Interviewer: Include sips of rice milk, goat's milk, yoghurt drinks, tea (including herbal tea) and alcoholic drinks.* 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CHBRST_Q31 5. →CHBRST_Q33	No
IF CHBRST_Q30 = 1	**CHBRST_Q31** How old was [child's name] when [he/she] first drank any other fluids? 1. Months 2. Less than 1 month	1. →CHBRST_Q31b 2. →CHBRST_Q32	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q31 = 1	**CHBRST_Q31b** *Interviewer: Enter number of months* (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→CHBRST_Q32	No
IF CHBRST_Q31 = 2 IF CHBRST_Q31b is answered	**CHBRST_Q32** How long ago did [child's name] last drink any other fluids? 1. During the last 24 hours 2. More than 24 hours and up to 7 days ago 3. 8 or more days ago	→CHBRST_Q33	No
IF CHBRST_Q30=5 IF CHBRST_Q32 is answered	**CHBRST_Q33** Has [child's name] ever eaten any soft or semi-solid or solid food? *Interviewer: Include solid food and mashed food diluted with water, milk or other fluids.* 1. Yes 5. No	1. → CHBRST_Q34 5. →Next Module	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CHBRST_Q33 = 1	**CHBRST_Q34** How old was [child's name] when [he/she] first ate any soft or semi-solid or solid food? 1. Months 2. Less than 1 month	1. →CHBRST_Q34b 2. →CHBRST_Q35	No
IF CHBRST_Q34 = 1	**CHBRST_Q34b** *Interviewer: Enter number of months* (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→CHBRST_Q35	No
IF CHBRST_Q34 = 2 IF CHBRST_Q34b is answered	**CHBRST_Q35** How long ago did [child's name] last eat any soft or semi-solid or solid food? 1. During the last 24 hours 2. More than 24 hours and up to 7 days ago 3. 8 or more days ago	→Next Module	No

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 0-3 years.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 11 – Breast Feeding

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	CHBRST_Q01, CHBRST_Q03, CHBRST_Q05-10, CHBRST_Q12-35	**[child's name]** Insert 'child's name'
2	CHBRST_QO1	**[his/her]** Insert 'his' if child Sex = 1 Insert 'hers' if child Sex = 2
3	CHBRST_Q05-06, CHBRST_Q10, CHBRST_Q13, CHBRST_Q16, CHBRST_Q19, CHBRST_Q22, CHBRST_Q25, CHBRST_Q28, CHBRST_Q31, CHBRST_Q34	**[he/she]** Insert 'he' if child Sex = 1 Insert 'she' if child Sex = 2

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
15	CHBRST_Q05	1. Immediately or within a few minutes 2. More than a few minutes and up to half an hour 3. More than half an hour and up to an hour 4. More than an hour and up to two hours 5. More than two hours and up to 24 hours 6. After 24 hours

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 12 – Smoking

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 15 years and over	**SMOKE_Q01** I would now like to ask you some questions about smoking. [Do you/Does (proxy name)] currently smoke? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→SMOKE_Q02 5.→SMOKE_Q04	Yes
IF SMOKE_Q01 = 1	**SMOKE_Q02** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] smoke regularly, that is, at least once a day? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→SMOKE_Q08 5.→SMOKE_Q03	Yes
IF SMOKE_Q02 = 5	**SMOKE_Q03** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] smoke at least once a week? 1. Yes 5. No	→SMOKE_Q04	Yes
IF SMOKE_Q01 = 5 IF SMOKE_Q03 is answered	**SMOKE_Q04** [Have you/Has (proxy name)] <u>ever</u> smoked regularly, that is, at least once a day? 1. Yes 5. No	→SMOKE_Q05	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 12 – Smoking

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SMOKE_Q04 is answered	**SMOKE_Q05** [Have you/Has (proxy name)] smoked at least 100 cigarettes in [your/his/her] entire life? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→SMOKE_Q07_SG 5.→SMOKE_Q06	Yes
IF SMOKE_Q05 = 5	**SMOKE_Q06** [Have you/Has (proxy name)] ever smoked pipes, cigars, or other tobacco products at least 20 times in [your/his/her] entire life? 1. Yes 5. No	→SMOKE_Q07_SG	Yes
IF SMOKE_Q05 = 1 IF SMOKE_Q06 is answered	**SMOKE_Q07_SG** 1. If SMOKE_Q04 = 1 2. If SMOKE_Q01 = 1 and SMOKE_Q04 = 5 3. Otherwise	1.→SMOKE_Q08 2.→SMOKE_Q13 3.→SMOKE_Q14_SG	

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 12 – Smoking

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SMOKE_Q02 = 1 IF SMOKE_Q07_SG = 1	**SMOKE_Q08** How old [were you/was (proxy name)] when [you/he/she] first started to smoke regularly (that is, at least once a day)? *Interviewer: Enter age.* (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→SMOKE_Q09_SG	No
IF SMOKE_Q08 is answered	**SMOKE_Q09_SG** 3. If SMOKE_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise	1.→SMOKE_Q13 2.→SMOKE_Q10	No
IF SMOKE_Q09_SG = 2	**SMOKE_Q10** Did [you/(proxy name)] stop smoking regularly, that is, at least once a day, within the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No	→SMOKE_Q11	No
IF SMOKE_Q10 is answered	**SMOKE_Q11** How old [were you/was (proxy name)] when [you/he/she] stopped smoking regularly? *Interviewer: Enter age.* (Allow numeric entry 2 digits)	→SMOKE_Q12_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 12 – Smoking

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SMOKE_Q11 is answered	**SMOKE_Q12_SG** 1. If SMOKE_Q01 = 1 and SMOKE_Q10 = 5 2. Otherwise	1.→SMOKE_Q13 2.→SMOKE_Q14_SG	No
IF SMOKE_Q07_SG = 2 IF SMOKE_Q09_SG = 1 IF SMOKE_Q12_SG = 1	**SMOKE_Q13** Has [your/(proxy name)'s] smoking increased, decreased or stayed about the same since this time last year? 1. Increased 2. Decreased 7. Stayed about the same	→SMOKE_Q14_SG	No
IF SMOKE_Q07_SG = 3 IF SMOKE_Q12_SG = 2 IF SMOKE_Q13 is answered	**SMOKE_Q14_SG** 1. If UR in a single person HH and SMOKE_Q01 = 1 2. If UR in a single person HH and SMOKE_Q01 = 5 3. Else if 18 years and over 4. Otherwise	1.→SMKHOUS_Q03_SG 2.→Next Module 3.→SMKHOUS_Q01 4→SMKHOUS_Q05_SG	No
IF SMOKE_Q14_SG = 3	**SMKHOUS_Q01** Does anyone else in this household regularly smoke, that is, at least once a day? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→SMKHOUS_Q02 5.→SMKHOUS_Q03_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 12 – Smoking

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SMKHOUS_Q01 = 1	**SMKHOUS_Q02** How many other people in this household smoke regularly? *Interviewer: Enter number.* (Allow numeric entry 2 digit)	→SMKHOUS_Q03 _SG	No
IF SMKHOUS_Q01 = 5 IF SMKHOUS_Q02 is answered IF SMOKE_Q14_SG = 1	**SMKHOUS_Q03_SG** 1. If SMOKE_Q02 = 1 or SMKHOUS_Q02 is answered 2. Otherwise	1.→SMKHOUS_Q04 2.→SMKHOUS_Q05 _SG	No
IF SMKHOUS_Q03 _SG = 1	**SMKHOUS_Q04** [Do you/Does (proxy name)/Does anyone in this household] usually smoke inside the house? 1. Yes 5. No	→SMKHOUS_Q05 _SG	No
IF SMKHOUS_Q03_SG = 2 IF SMKHOUS_Q04 is answered IF SMOKE_Q14_SG=4	**SMKHOUS_Q05_SG** 1. If respondent is 15-17 years of age, living with parent/guardian, and answered for self 2. Otherwise	1.→SMKHOUS_Q06 2.→Next Module	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 12 – Smoking

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SMKHOUS_Q05 _SG = 1	**SMKHOUS_Q06** *Interviewer: Mark whether a parent or guardian was present during the interview.* 1. Parent/Guardian present during whole interview 2. Parent/Guardian present for part of interview 3. Parent/Guardian not present	→Next module	Yes

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over.
2. Questions SMKHOUS_Q01, SMKHOUS_Q02 and SMKHOUS_Q04 are only to be asked of selected respondents aged 18 years and over.

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	SMOKE_Q01, SMOKE_Q02, SMOKE_Q03	**[Do you/Does (proxy name)]** Insert 'Do you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'Does (proxy name)', enter the person the proxy interview is being conducted for (from the 'proxy' screen).

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 12 – Smoking

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
2	SMOKE_Q04, SMOKE_Q05, SMOKE_Q06	**[Have you/Has (proxy name)]** Insert 'Have you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'Has (proxy name)'.
3	SMOKE_Q05, SMOKE_Q06	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
4	SMOKE_Q08, SMOKE_Q11	**[were you/was (proxy name)]** Insert 'were you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'was (proxy name)'.
5	SMOKE_Q08, SMOKE_Q11	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 12 – Smoking

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
6	SMOKE_Q10	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name)'.
7	SMOKE_Q13	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name)'s'.
8	SMKHOUS_Q04	**[Do you/ Does (proxy name)/Does anyone in this household]** Insert ' [Do you/ Does (proxy name)]', if (SMOKE_Q02 = 1 and SMKHOUS_Q01 = 5) or (SMOKE_Q14_SG=1 and SMKHOUS_Q03_SG=1) Otherwise insert: 'Does anyone in this household'

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 13 – Dietary behaviour

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 2 years and over	**DIET_Q01** The next few questions are about some of the foods that [you/(proxy name) [eat/s] and [drink/s]. _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 16 (Press F9)_ What is the main type of milk that [you/(proxy name)] <u>usually</u> [have/has]? 1. Cow's milk 2. Soy milk 3. Evaporated or sweetened condensed milk 4. Other type of milk – specify 5. Does not drink milk 6. Don't know	1-3. →DIET_Q03 4.→DIET_Q02 5-6.→DIET_Q05	Yes
IF DIET_Q01 = 4	**DIET_Q02** _Interviewer: Enter 'other' type of milk._ (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→DIET_Q03	

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 13 – Dietary behaviour

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIET_Q02 is answered IF DIET_Q01 = 1-3	**DIET_Q03** _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 17 (Press F9)_ What is the fat content of the milk [you/(proxy name)] usually [have/has]? 1. Whole milk/regular/full cream (3% or more) 2. Reduced fat e.g. Low/Lite/HiLo (around 1 or 2%) 3. Skim e.g. Skinny/Shape/Fat Free (less than 1%) 4. Don't know	→DIET_Q05	

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 13 – Dietary behaviour

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIET_Q01 = 5 or 6 IF DIET_Q03 is answered	**DIET_Q05** This question is about [your/(proxy name)'s] usual consumption of vegetables, including fresh, frozen and tinned vegetables. *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 18 (Press F9)* How many serves of vegetables [do you/does (proxy name)] <u>usually</u> eat each day? 1. 1 serve 2. 2 serves 3. 3 serves 4. 4 serves 5. 5 serves 6. 6 serves or more 7. Less than one serve 8. [Don't/Doesn't] eat vegetables	→DIET_Q06	Yes
IF DIET_Q05 is answered	**DIET_Q06** Since this time last year, has the amount of vegetables [you/(proxy name)] usually [consume/s], increased, decreased or stayed about the same? 1. Increased 2. Decreased 3. Stayed about the same	→DIET_Q08	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 13 – Dietary behaviour

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIET_06 is answered	**DIET_Q08** This question is about [your/(proxy name)'s] usual consumption of fruit, including fresh, dried, frozen and tinned fruit. _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 19_ _(Press F9)_ How many serves of fruit [do you/does (proxy name)] <u>usually</u> eat each day? 1. 1 serve 2. 2 serves 3. 3 serves 4. 4 serves 5. 5 serves 6. 6 serves or more 7. Less than one serve 8. [Don't/Doesn't] eat fruit	→DIET_Q09	Yes
IF DIET_Q08 is answered	**DIET_Q09** Since this time last year, has the amount of fruit [you/(proxy name)] usually [consume/s] increased, decreased or stayed about the same? 1. Increased 2. Decreased 3. Stayed about the same	→DIET_Q12	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 13 – Dietary behaviour

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIET_Q09 is answered	**DIET_Q12** Does the person who prepares [your/(proxy name)'s] meals add salt when they are cooking? *Interviewer: If Yes prompt whether very often, occasionally or rarely* 1. Yes very often 2. Yes occasionally 3. Yes rarely 5. No 6. Don't know	1-3 → DIET_Q13 5-6. → DIET_Q14	No
IF DIET_Q12 = 1-3	**DIET_Q13** Is it iodised (i.e. contains iodine)? 1. Yes usually 5. No 6. Don't know	→ DIET_Q14	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 13 – Dietary behaviour

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIET_Q12 = 5 or 6 IF DIET_Q13 is answered	**DIET_Q14** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] [or anyone else] add salt to [your/his/her] meal at the table? *Interviewer: If Yes prompt whether very often, occasionally or rarely* 1. Yes very often 2. Yes occasionally 3. Yes rarely 5. No 6. Don't know	1-3 → DIET_Q15 5-6. → Next Module	No
IF DIET_Q14 = 1-3	**DIET_Q15** Is it iodised (i.e. contains iodine)? 1. Yes usually 5. No 6. Don't know	→ Next Module	No

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 2 years and over.

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	DIET_Q01, DIET_Q03, DIET_Q06, DIET_Q09,	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert '(proxy name)'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 13 – Dietary behaviour

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
2	DIET_Q01	**[eat/s]** Insert 'eat' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'eats'.
3	DIET_Q01	**[drink/s]** Insert 'drink' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'drinks'.
4	DIET_Q05, DIET_Q08, DIET_Q12	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name)'s'.
5	DIET_Q05, DIET_Q08	**[Don't/Doesn't]** Insert 'Don't' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'Doesn't'.
6	DIET_Q06, DIET_Q09	**[consume/s]** Insert 'consume' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'consumes'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 13 – Dietary behaviour

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
7	DIET_Q08, DIET_Q14, DIET_Q05	**[Do you/Does (proxy name)]** Insert 'Do you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'Does (proxy name)'.
8	DIET_Q14	**[or anyone else]** Insert if proxy is 2-4 years old.
9	DIET_Q14	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
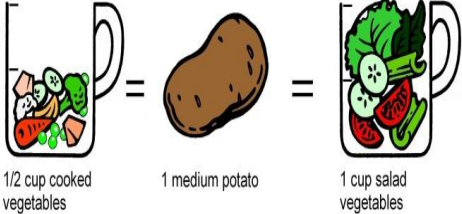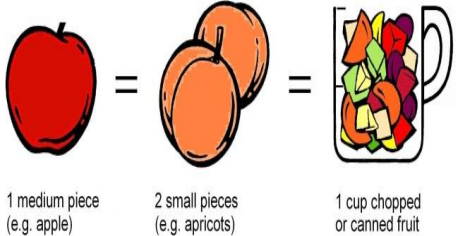
Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
16	DIET_Q01	1. Cow's milk 2. Soy milk 3. Evaporated or sweetened condensed milk 4. Other type of milk 5. Does not drink milk

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 13 – Dietary behaviour

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
17	DIET_Q03	1. Whole milk/regular/full cream (3% or more) 2. Reduced fat e.g. Low/Lite/HiLo (around 1 or 2%) 3. Skim e.g. Skinny/Shape/Fat Free (less than 1%)
18	DIET_Q05 Picture examples of '1' serve of vegetables	Vegetable - examples of serving size 1/2 cup cooked vegetables = 1 medium potato = 1 cup salad vegetables © State of Western Australia, 2007. Reproduced with permission
19	DIET_Q08 Picture examples of '1' serve of fruit	Fruit - examples of serving size 1 medium piece (e.g. apple) = 2 small pieces (e.g. apricots) = 1 cup chopped or canned fruit © State of Western Australia, 2007. Reproduced with permission

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
All persons 15 +	**ALCCON_Q02** The next few questions are about alcoholic drinks. Some people may drink more or less than others, depending on their lifestyle and individual choices. How long ago did [you/(proxy name)] <u>last</u> have an alcoholic drink? 1. 1 week or less 2. More than 1 week to less than 2 weeks 3. 2 weeks to less than 1 month 4. 1 month to less than 3 months 5. 3 months to less than 12 months 6. 12 months 7. More than 12 months 8. Never 9. Don't remember	1. →ALCDAY_Q01 2-5. →ALCUSU_Q02 6-9. →ALC_Q04_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCCON_Q02 = 1	**ALCDAY_Q01** On which days in the last 7 days did [you/(proxy name)] have drinks that contained alcohol? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. All 2. Monday 3. Tuesday 4. Wednesday 5. Thursday 6. Friday 7. Saturday 8. Sunday	→ALCMAT_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCDAY_Q01 is answered	**ALCMAT_Q01** What did [you/(proxy name)] have to drink on [(insert most recent day to interview day)/(insert second most recent day to interview day)/(insert third most recent day to interview day)]? *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 20* *More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Light beer 11. Medium strength beer 12. Full strength beer 13. White wine 14. Red wine 15. Low alcohol wine 16. Champagne/ sparkling wine 17. Pre-mixed/Ready to drink 18. Liqueurs 19. Spirits 20. Fortified wine 21. Cider 22. Cocktail 23. Other	10-22 → ALCMAT_Q02 23 →ALCMAT_Q01a	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCMAT_Q01 = 23	**ALCMAT_Q01a** *Enter other type of drink.* (Allow text entry - 60 characters)	→ALCMAT_Q02	No
IF ALCMAT_Q01 = 10-22 IF ALCMAT_Q01a is answered	**ALCMAT_Q02** What type or brand of [drink] was that? (Allow text entry 60 characters) Trigram coder	→ALCMAT_Q03 If Not found in coder (99999) →ALCMAT_Q02A	No
IF ALCMAT_Q02 = Not found in coder (99999)	**ALCMAT_Q02A** *Enter drink description* (Allow text entry - 60 characters)	→ALCMAT_Q03	No
IF ALCMAT_Q02 is answered (and not 99999) IF ALCMAT_Q02A is answered	**ALCMAT_Q03** How many [drink] did [you/proxy name] have? (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for each drink reported)	→ALCMAT_Q04	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCMAT_Q03 is answered	**ALCMAT_Q04** What was the size of [drink]? *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 21* Beer 1. 5oz/140ml glass 2. 7oz/200ml glass/Pony/Butcher 3. 10oz/285ml glass/Pot/Middy/ Handle/Schooner (SA) 4. 15oz/425ml glass/ Schooner/ Pint(SA) 5. 20oz/575ml glass/Pint 6. Stubbie/Normal can 7. 750ml Bottle/ Longneck 17. Other - specify Wine 1. 120ml 2. 140ml 3. 200ml 4. 750ml bottle 5. 1 litre bottle 6. Flagon 7. 2 litre cask 8. 4 litre cask 9. 5 litre cask 17. Other - specify	1-7 → ALCMAT_Q05_SG 17. → ALCMAT_Q04Other	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCMAT_Q03 is answered	**ALCMAT_Q04 continued** Champagne 1. 120ml glass (small) 2. 140ml glass (medium) 3. 170ml glass (average serve) 4. 200ml glass (large) 5. 750ml bottle 17. Other - specify Ready to Drink 1. 200ml bottle/can 2. 275ml bottle/can 3. 330ml bottle/can 4. 375ml bottle/can 5. 400ml bottle/can 17. Other - specify Liqueurs/Spirits 1. Half nip (15ml) 2. Nip (30ml) 3. Double nip (60ml) 17. Other - specify Fortified Wine 1. 2oz/60ml Port/Sherry glass 2. 3oz/90ml Port glass 3. 26oz/750ml bottle 4. Flagon 5. 2 litre Cask 6. 4 litre Cask 7. 5 litre Cask 17. Other - specify	1-7 → ALCMAT_Q05_SG 17.→ ALCMAT_Q04Other	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCMAT_Q03 is answered	**ALCMAT_Q04 continued** Cider 1. 120ml glass (small) 2. 140ml glass (medium) 3. 200ml glass (large) 4. 26oz/750ml bottle 17. Other - specify	1-7 → ALCMAT_Q05_SG 17.→ ALCMAT_Q04Other	No

IF ALCMAT_Q04 = 17	**ALCMAT_Q04Other**
	
	Please specify:
	    Type of vessel
	    Size of vessel
	    Number of nips
	
	(Allow text entry - 60 characters)
		→ALCMAT_Q05_SG	No

IF ALCMAT_Q04Other is answered IF ALCMAT_Q04 is answered	**ALCMAT_Q05_SG** 1. If 'second most recent drinking day' reported in ALCDAY_Q01: repeat questions ALCMAT_Q01 to ALCMAT_Q04, if 'third most recent drinking day' reported in ALCDAY_Q01: repeat questions ALCMAT_Q01 to ALCMAT_Q04. 2. Otherwise	1. →Repeat ALCMAT_Q01 to ALCMAT_Q04Other for second and third, drinking day 2. →ALCUSU_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCMAT_Q05_SG = 2	**ALCUSU_Q01** Is the amount [you/(proxy name)] drank last week more, about the same, or less, compared to most weeks? 1. More 2. About the same 3. Less	→ALCUSU_Q02	No
IF ALCUSU_Q01 is answered IF ALCCON_Q2 = 2-5	**ALCUSU_Q02** How often did [you/(proxy name)] have an alcoholic drink of any kind in the <u>last 12 months</u>? 1. Every day 2. 5 to 6 days a week 3. 3 to 4 days a week 4. 1 to 2 days a week 5. 2 to 3 days a month 6. About 1 day a month 7. Less often than 1 day a month 8. Don't know	→ALCGQF_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCUSU_Q02 is answered	**ALCGQF_Q01** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 21 (Press F9)* The next questions are about the number of standard drinks that [you/(proxy name)] [have/has] had in the <u>last 12 months</u>. This card shows the standard drink guide**.** In the <u>last 12 months</u>, how often [have you/has (proxy name)] had 11 or more standard drinks in a day? 1. Times per week 2. Number of times in the last 12 months 3. Nil	1. →ALCGQF_Q02 2. →ALCGQF_Q03 3. →ALCGQF_Q04	No
IF ALCGQF_Q01 = 1	**ALCGQF_Q02** *Interviewer: Enter number of times <u>per week</u>.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 1 digit - 0....7)	→ALCGQF_Q04	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCGQF_Q01 = 2	**ALCGQF_Q03** *Interviewer: Enter number of times in the last 12 months.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 1....366)	→ALCGQF_Q04	No
IF ALCGQF_Q01 = 3 IF ALCGQF_Q02 is answered IF ALCGQF_Q03 is answered	**ALCGQF_Q04** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 21 (Press F9)* In the last 12 months, how often [have you/has (proxy name)] had 7 or more standard drinks in a day? 1. Times per week 2. Number of times in the last 12 months 3. Nil	1. →ALCGQF_Q05 2. →ALCGQF_Q06 3. →ALCGQF_Q07	No
IF ALCGQF_Q04 = 1	**ALCGQF_Q05** *Interviewer: Enter number of times per week.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 1 digit - 0....7)	→ALCGQF_Q07	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCGQF_Q04 = 2	**ALCGQF_Q06** *Interviewer: Enter number of times in the <u>last 12 months.</u>* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 1....366)	→ALCGQF_Q07	No
IF ALCGQF_Q04 = 3 IF ALCGQF_Q05 is answered IF ALCGQF_Q06 is answered	**ALCGQF_Q07** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 21 (Press F9)* In the <u>last 12 months</u>, how often [have you/has (proxy name)] had 5 or more standard drinks in a day? 1. Times per week 2. Number of times in the last 12 months 3. Nil	1. →ALCGQF_Q08 2. →ALCGQF_Q09 3. →ALCGQF_Q10	No
IF ALCGQF_Q07 =1	**ALCGQF_Q08** *Interviewer: Enter number of times <u>per week</u>.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 1 digit - 0....7)	→ALCGQF_Q10	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCGQF_Q07 = 2	**ALCGQF_09** _Interviewer: Enter number of times in the last 12 months._ _Ctrl K may be used here if necessary._ Allow numeric entry 1....366	→ALCGQF_Q10	No
IF ALCGQF_Q07 = 3 IF ALCGQF_08 is answered IF ALCGQF_09 is answered	**ALCGQF_Q10** _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 21 (Press F9)_ In the last 12 months, how often [have you/has (proxy name)] had 3 or more standard drinks in a day? 1. Times per week 2. Number of times in the last 12 months 3. Nil	1. →ALCGQF_Q11 2. →ALCGQF_Q12 3. →ALC_Q03	No
IF ALCGQF_Q10 =1	**ALCGQF_Q11** _Interviewer: Enter number of times per week._ _Ctrl K may be used here if necessary._ (Allow numeric entry 1 digit - 0....7)	→ALC_Q03	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALCGQF_Q10 = 2	**ALCGQF_12** *Interviewer: Enter number of times in the last 12 months.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* Allow numeric entry 1....366	→ALC_Q03	No
IF ALCGQF_10 = 3 IF ALCGQF_11 is answered IF ALCGQF_12 is answered	**ALC_Q03** Has the amount of alcohol that [you/proxy name] usually drink[s] increased, decreased or stayed about the same since this time last year? 1. Increased 2. Decreased 3. Stayed about the same	→ALC_Q04_SG	No
IF ALCCON_Q02 = 6-9 IF ALC_Q03 is answered	**ALC_Q04_SG** 1. If respondent is 15-17 years of age, living with parent/guardian and answering for self. 2. Otherwise	1. →ALC_Q05 2. → Next module	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALC_Q04_SG = 1	**ALC_Q05** *Interviewer: Mark whether a parent or guardian was present during the interview.* 1. Parent/Guardian present during whole interview 2. Parent/Guardian present for part of interview 3. Parent/Guardian not present	→Next module	No

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over.
2. For question ALCMAT_Q03, list all drinks reported in ALCMAT_Q01 and allow numeric entry of 3 digits for each reported drink.
3. For question ALCMAT_Q04, list all drinks reported in ALCMAT_Q01 and allow numeric entry of 3 digits for each reported drink.
4. Questions ALCMAT_Q01 to ALCMAT_Q04 are to be repeated for up to 6 more drinking days reported in ALCDAY_Q01
5. Coding fields required after questions ALCMAT_Q01a, ALCMAT_Q02, ALCMAT_Q04 - code 17

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	ALCCON_Q02, ALCDAY_Q01, ALCMAT_Q01, ALCMAT_Q03, ALCUSU_Q01, ALCUSU_Q02, ALCGQF_Q01, ALC_Q03	**(you/(proxy name))** Insert 'you' if the respondent is answering for self. Otherwise, insert '(proxy name)'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
2	ALCMAT_Q01	**(insert most recent day to interview day/insert second most recent day to interview day/insert third most recent day to interview day)** 'Insert most recent day to interview day': if ALCDAY_Q01 = 1 or only 1 day reported: insert the day preceding interview day e.g. if interview is conducted on Monday, insert 'Sunday'.
3	ALCMAT_Q01	**(insert second most recent day to interview day)** If ALCDAY_Q01 = 1 or 2 days reported: insert the day, two days before interview day, e.g. if interview is on Monday, insert 'Saturday'
4	ALCMAT_Q01	**(insert third most recent day to interview day)** If ALCDAY_Q01 = 1 or 3 days reported: insert the day, three days before interview day, e.g. if interview is on Monday, insert 'Friday'
5	ALCMAT_Q01	**(insert third most recent day to interview day)** If ALCDAY_Q01 = 1 or 4 days reported: insert the day, four days before interview day, e.g. if interview is on Monday, insert 'Thursday'

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
6	ALCMAT_Q01	**(insert third most recent day to interview day)** If ALCDAY_Q01 = 1 or 5 days reported: insert the day, five days before interview day, e.g. if interview is on Monday, insert 'Wednesday'
7	ALCMAT_Q01	**(insert third most recent day to interview day)** If ALCDAY_Q01 = 1 or 6 days reported: insert the day, six days before interview day, e.g. if interview is on Monday, insert 'Tuesday'
8	ALCMAT_Q01	**(insert third most recent day to interview day**) If ALCDAY_Q01 = 1 or 7 days reported: insert the day, seven days before interview day, e.g. if interview is on Monday, insert 'Monday'
9	ALCMAT_Q02	**(drink)** If ALCMAT_Q01 = 8 to 10, insert the name of the drink or drinks reported If ALCMAT_Q01 = 14, insert 'other drink'
10	ALCMAT_Q03, ALCMAT_Q04	**(drink)** Insert the name of the drink or drinks reported in ALCMAT_Q01

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
11	ALCGQF_Q01,	**[have/has]** Insert 'have' if the respondent is answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'has'.
12	ALCGQF_Q01, ALCGQF_Q04, ALCGQF_Q07, ALCGQF_Q10	**[have you/has (proxy name)]** Insert 'have you' if the respondent is answering for self. Otherwise, insert 'has (proxy name)'.
13	ALC_Q03	**[s]** Insert if proxy interview and respondent not answering for self.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 14 – Alcohol

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
20	ALCMAT_Q01	10. Light beer 11. Medium strength beer 12. Full strength beer 13. White wine 14. Red wine 15. Low alcohol wine 16. Champagne/sparkling wine 17. Pre-mixed/Ready to drink 18. Liqueurs 19. Spirits 20. Fortified wine 21. Cider 22. Cocktail 23. Other
21	ALCMAT_Q04, ALCGQF_Q01, ALCGQF_Q04, ALCGQF_Q07, ALCGQF_Q10	See picture below.

Module 14 – Alcohol

Standard Drink Guide

1.1 285ml Full Strength Beer 4.9% Alc./Vol	**1.6** 425ml Full Strength Beer 4.9% Alc./Vol	**0.8** 285ml Mid Strength Beer 3.5% Alc./Vol	**1.2** 425ml Mid Strength Beer 3.5% Alc./Vol	**0.6** 285ml Light Beer 2.7% Alc./Vol	**0.9** 425ml Light Beer 2.7% Alc./Vol

1.5 375ml Full Strength Beer 4.9% Alc./Vol	**1** 375ml Mid Strength Beer 3.5% Alc./Vol	**0.8** 375ml Light Beer 2.7% Alc./Vol

1.5 375ml Pre-mix Spirits 5% Alc./Vol	**1.2** 300ml Pre-mix Spirits 5% Alc./Vol	**1** 30ml Spirit Nip 40% Alc./Vol	**22** 700ml Bottle of Spirits 40% Alc./Vol	**1** 30ml Spirit Shot 40% Alc./Vol

1 60ml Port/Sherry Glass 20% Alc./Vol	**1.5** 170ml Average Serve of Sparkling Wine/ Champagne 11.5% Alc./Vol	**1.5** 150ml Average Serve of Wine 12.5% Alc./Vol	**7.5** 750ml Bottle of Wine 12.5% Alc./Vol

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 15 – Asthma

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over IF CHBRST_Q09 = 5 IF CHBRST_Q33 = 5 IF CHBRST_Q35 is answered IF ALC_Q04_SG = 2 IF ALC_Q05 is answered	**CONDINTRO** Earlier I asked you some questions about whether [you/(proxy name)] [were/was] restricted in [your/his/her] day to day activities because of any medical conditions [you/he/she] had. Now I would like to ask you about some specific medical conditions. 1. Press [1] to continue	→ASTH_Q01	No
IF CONDINTRO is asked	**ASTH_Q01** I would like to ask about asthma. [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] asthma? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →ASTH_Q02 5. or 6 →CNCR_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 15 – Asthma

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ASTH_Q01 = 1	**ASTH_Q02** Symptoms of asthma include coughing, wheezing, shortness of breath and chest tightness. [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] had any symptoms of asthma or taken treatment for asthma in the <u>last 12 months</u>? 1. Yes 5. No	→ASTH_Q03	No
IF ASTH_Q02 is answered	**ASTH_Q03** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] still get asthma? 1. Yes 5. No	→ASTH_Q04_SG	No
IF ASTH_Q03 is answered	**ASTH_Q04_SG** 1. If ASTH_Q02 = 1 or ASTH_Q03 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. →ASTH_Q20 2. →CNCR_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 15 – Asthma

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ASTH_Q04_SG = 1	**ASTH_Q20** At any time in the <u>last 12 months</u>, was [your/(proxy name)'s] asthma worse or out of control? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →ASTH_Q21 5. →ASTH_Q22	No
IF ASTH_Q20 = 1	**ASTH_Q21** How many times in the <u>last 12 months</u>, [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] gone to a hospital or emergency department because [your/his/her] asthma was worse or out of control? *Interviewer: Enter number of times.* (Allow numeric entry 0-366)	→ASTH_Q22	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 15 – Asthma

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ASTH_Q20 = 5 IF ASTH_Q21 is answered	**ASTH_Q22** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] have a written asthma action plan, that is, written instructions of what to do if [your/his/her] asthma is worse or out of control? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Never heard of one 7. Don't know	→ASTH_Q29	No
IF ASTH_Q22 is answered	**ASTH_Q29** In the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] been woken by asthma or wheezing? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ASTH_Q30	No
IF ASTH_Q29 is answered	**ASTH_Q30** During the <u>last 4 weeks</u>, how often did [your/his/her] asthma interfere with [your/his/her] daily activities? *Interviewer: Enter number of times.* (Allow numeric entry 0-366)	→ACTIO_Q01 (actions loop for Asthma)	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 15 – Asthma

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over.

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	CONDINTRO, ASTH_Q01, ASTH_Q02, ASTH_Q03, ASTH_Q21, ASTH_Q22, ASTH_Q29	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.
2	CONDINTRO	**[were/was]** Insert 'were' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'was' if proxy interview.
3	CONDINTRO, ASTH_Q21, ASTH_Q22, ASTH_Q30	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
4	CONDINTRO, ASTH_Q01	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'he' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'she' if proxy interview and respondent is female.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 15 – Asthma

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
5	ASTH_Q01, ASTH_Q02 ASTH_Q21, ASTH_Q29	**[Have/Has]** Insert 'Have' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'Has' if proxy interview.
6	ASTH_Q03, ASTH_Q22	**[Do/Does]** Insert 'Do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'Does' if proxy interview.
7	ASTH_Q20	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of person for whom proxy interview is being conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over IF ASTH_Q30 is answered IF CNCR_Q23_SG = 1 IF CARSTAT_Q12_SG = 3 IF CARSTAT_Q36 = 5 IF CARSTAT_Q37 is answered IF ARTH_Q19 = 5 or 6 IF ARTH_Q20 is answered IF AO_Q17_SG = 1 IF DIABMED_Q14 is answered IF DIAL_Q04_SG = 1 IF HEAR_Q01a_SG = 1 IF HEAR_Q03_SG = 2 IF HEAR_Q04 = Any of Codes 001-998 IF HEAR_Q04a is answered IF LTC_Q13_SG = 3 IF MHC_Q02a_SG = 1	**ACTIO_Q01** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 22 (Press F9)* [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] taken any of these actions for [your/his/her/(child's name)'s] [condition] in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →ACTIO_Q02 5. or 6. →ACTIO_Q04	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ACTIO_Q01 = 1	**ACTIO_Q02** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Consulted a GP 2. Consulted a Specialist 3. Consulted other health professional 4. Admitted to hospital as an inpatient 5. Visited an outpatient clinic 6. Visited emergency/casualty 7. Visited day clinic	→ACTIO_Q03_SG	No
IF ACTIO_Q02 is answered	**ACTIO_Q03_SG** 1. If ACTIO_Q02 not = 1 2. Otherwise	1. →ACTIO_Q04 2. →ACTIO_Q05_SG	No
IF ACTIO_Q01 = 5 or 6 IF ACTIO_Q03_SG = 1	**ACTIO_Q04** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] consulted a GP about [your/his/her/(child's name)'s] [condition] in the <u>last 12 months</u>? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →ACTIO_Q04a 5. or 6. → ACTIO_Q05_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ACTIO_Q04 = 1	**ACTIO_Q04a** How many times did [you/(proxy name)] consult a GP about [your/his/her/(child's name)'s] [condition] in the last 12 months? (Allow numeric entry 3 digits: 1-366)	→ACTIO_Q05_SG	No
IF ACTIO_Q03_SG = 2 IF ACTIO_Q04 = 5 or 6 IF ACTIO_Q04a is answered	**ACTIO_Q05_SG** 1. If ACTIO_Q02 not = 2 2. Otherwise	1. →ACTIO_Q06 2. →ACTIO_Q09	No
IF ACTIO_Q05_SG = 1	**ACTIO_Q06** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] consulted a Specialist about [your/his/her(child's name)'s] [condition] in the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →ACTIO_Q06a 5. or 6. →ACTIO_Q09	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ACTIO_Q06 = 1	**ACTIO_Q06a** How many times did [you/(proxy name)] consult a Specialist about [your/his/her(child's name)'s] [condition] in the last 12 months? (Allow numeric entry 3 digits: 1-366)	→ACTIO_Q09	No
IF ACTIO_Q05_SG = 2 IF ACTIO_Q06 = 5 or 6 IF ACTIO_Q06a is answered	**ACTIO_Q09** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 23 (Press F9)* Excluding any time spent in hospital, [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] consulted any of these health professionals about [your/his/her/(child's name)'s] [condition] in the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →ACTIO_Q10 5. or 6. → ACTIO_Q11_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ACTIO_Q09 = 1	**ACTIO_Q10** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Diabetes Educator 11. Accredited counselor 12. Acupuncturist 13. Chemist (for advice only) 14. Chiropodist/ Podiatrist 15. Chiropractor 16. Dietitian/ Nutritionist 17. Naturopath 18. Nurse 19. Occupational Therapist 20. Optician/ Optometrist 21. Osteopath 22. Physiotherapist/ Hydrotherapist 23. Psychologist 24. Social worker/ Welfare Officer 25. Other	→ACTIO_Q11_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ACTIO_Q09 = 5 or 6 IF ACTIO_Q10 is answered	**ACTIO_Q11_SG** 1. If CURSTUD_Q01 = 1 or xSecSch = 1 2. 15-24 year old and xTerSch = 1 3. If HASJOB_Q01 = 1 or HASJOB_Q02 = 1 or HASJOB_Q03 = 1 4. If aged 5 to 14 years 5. Otherwise	1, 2 or 4 →ACTIO_Q12 3. →ACTIO_Q15 5. →Next Condition	No
IF ACTIO_Q11_SG = 1, 2 or 4	**ACTIO_Q12** I now want you to think about any time [you/(proxy name)] [have/has] had off [study/school] because of [your/his/her] [condition] in the <u>last 12 months</u>. In the <u>last 12 months</u>, [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] stayed away from [study/school] for more than half a day because of [your/his/her] [condition]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →ACTIO_Q13 5. →ACTIO_Q14_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ACTIO_Q12 = 1	**ACTIO_Q13** How many days in the <u>last 12 months</u> [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] stayed away from [study/school] because of [your/his/her] [condition]? *Interviewer: Enter number of days.* (Allow numeric entry 3 digits: 1-366)	→ACTIO_Q14_SG	No
IF ACTIO_Q12 = 5 IF ACTIO_Q13 is answered	**ACTIO_Q14_SG** 1. If HASJOB_Q01 = 1 or HASJOB_Q02 = 1 or HASJOB_Q03 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. →ACTIO_Q15 2. →Next Condition	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ACTIO_Q11_SG = 3 IF ACTIO_Q14_SG = 1	**ACTIO_Q15** I now want you to think about any time [you/(proxy name)] [have/has] had off work in the <u>last 12 months</u> because of [your/his/her] [condition]. In the <u>last 12 months,</u> [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] stayed away from work for more than half a day because of [your/his/her] [condition]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →ACTIO_Q16 5. →Next Condition	No
IF ACTIO_Q15 = 1	**ACTIO_Q16** How many days in the <u>last 12 months</u> [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] stayed away from work because of [your/his/her] [condition]? *Interviewer: Enter number of days.* (Allow numeric entry 3 digits: 1-366)	→Next Condition	No

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	ACTIO_Q01, ACTIO_Q04, ACTIO_Q06, ACTIO_Q09	**[Have/Has]** Insert 'Have' if respondent is answering for self or if respondent aged 0-14 years. Insert 'Has' if proxy interview and respondent aged 15+.
2	ACTIO_Q01, ACTIO_Q04, ACTIO_Q04a, ACTIO_Q06, ACTIO_Q06a, ACTIO_Q09	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self or if respondent aged 0-14 years. Insert '(proxy name)' if proxy interview and respondent aged 15+.
3	ACTIO_Q01, ACTIO_Q04, ACTIO_Q04a, ACTIO_Q06, ACTIO_Q06a, ACTIO_Q09	**[your/his/her/(child's name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1, aged 15+ and proxy interview. Insert 'her' if Sex = 2, aged 15+ and proxy interview. Insert '(child's name)'s' if respondent aged 0-14.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
4	ACTIO_Q01, ACTIO_Q04, ACTIO_Q04a, ACTIO_Q06, ACTIO_Q06a ACTIO_Q09, ACTIO_Q12, ACTIO_Q13 ACTIO_Q15, ACTIO_Q16	**[condition]** If 'condition 1' insert 'asthma'. If 'condition 2' insert type recorded in CNCR_Q13 (11-23) and/or type recorded in CNCR_Q15. If 'condition 3' insert type recorded in CARSTAT_Q11. If 'condition 4' insert type recorded in ARTH_Q04. If 'condition 5' insert type recorded in OSTEO_Q02. If 'condition 6' insert type recorded in DIABST_Q12. If 'condition 7' insert 'kidney disease'. If 'condition 8' insert type recorded in SIGH_Q10 and/or SIGH_Q12 and/or HEAR_Q02 and/or HEAR_Q04. If 'condition 9' insert 'mental health' conditions reported in LTC_Q02 and/or LTC_Q06 and/or LTC_Q10.
5	ACTIO_Q12, ACTIO_Q13, ACTIO_Q15, ACTIO_Q16	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name) if proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
6	ACTIO_Q12, ACTIO_Q13, ACTIO_Q15, ACTIO_Q16	**[have/has]** Insert 'have' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'has' if proxy interview.
7	ACTIO_Q12, ACTIO_Q13	**[study/school]** Insert 'study' if CURSTUD_Q01 = 1 or if 15-24 on HH form = studying full-time. Insert 'school' if respondent is aged 5-14 years and/or xSecSch = 1.
8	ACTIO_Q12, ACTIO_Q13, ACTIO_Q15, ACTIO_Q16	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 16 – Actions

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
22	ACTIO_Q01	1. Consulted a GP 2. Consulted a specialist 3. Consulted other health professional 4. Admitted to hospital as an inpatient 5. Visited an outpatient clinic 6. Visited emergency/casualty 7. Visited day clinic
23	ACTIO_Q09	10. Diabetes educator 11. Accredited counsellor 12. Acupuncturist 13. Chemist (for advice only) 14. Chiropodist/Podiatrist 15. Chiropractor 16. Dietitian/Nutritionist 17. Naturopath 18. Nurse 19. Occupational Therapist 20. Optician/Optometrist 21. Osteopath 22. Physiotherapist/Hydrotherapist 23. Psychologist 24. Social worker/Welfare Officer 25. Other

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over All persons aged 0+ years IF ASTH_Q01 = 5 or 6 IF ASTH_Q04_SG = 2 IF Condition 1 – Asthma and ACTIO_Q14_SG = 2 IF Condition 1 – Asthma and ACTIO_Q15 = 5 IF Condition 1 – Asthma and ACTIO_Q16 is answered	**CNCR_Q01** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)], or anyone else, <u>regularly</u> check [your/his/her] skin for any changes in freckles and moles? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→CNCR_Q02	No
IF CNCR_Q01 is answered	**CNCR_Q02** The next few questions are about cancer. [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] any type of cancer? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CNCR_Q05 5. →CNCR_Q17	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNCR_Q02 = 1	**CNCR_Q05** What type of cancer [were/was] [you/(proxy name)] told [you/he/she] had? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Skin cancer (include melanoma, \ basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma) 11. Colon/rectum/ bowel cancer (colorectal) 12. Breast cancer 13. Prostate cancer 14. Lung cancer (include trachea, pleura and bronchus) 15. Cervical cancer 16. Cancer of other female reproductive organs (include uterus, ovary) 17. Bladder/kidney cancer 18. Stomach cancer 19. Leukaemia 20. Non-Hodgkin lymphoma 21. Other type of lymphoma 22. Cancer of unknown primary site 23. Other cancer (specify)	→CNCR_Q05a_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNCR_Q05 is answered	**CNCR_Q05a_SG** 1. If CNCR_Q05 = 23 2. Otherwise	1. →CNCR_Q06 2. →CNCR_Q07_SG	No
IF CNCR_Q05 = 1	**CNCR_Q06** *Interviewer: Please specify other type of cancer.* Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed (Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)	001.-998.→ CNCR_Q07_SG 999.→CNCR_Q06a	No
IF CNCR_Q06 = Code 999 - Not listed	**CNCR_Q06a** *Interviewer: Enter other type of cancer.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→CNCR_Q07_SG	No
IF CNCR_Q05a_SG = 2 IF CNCR_Q06 = Any of Codes 001-998 IF CNCR_Q06a is answered	**CNCR_Q07_SG** 1. If CNCR_Q05 = 10 2. Otherwise	1. →CNCR_Q08 2. →CNCR_Q09	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNCR_Q07_SG = 1	**CNCR_Q08** What type of skin cancer was this? _Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses._ 1. Melanoma 2. Basal cell carcinoma (BCC) 3. Squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) 4. Other form of skin cancer 5. Don't know	→CNCR_Q09	No
IF CNCR_Q07_SG = 2 IF CNCR_Q08 is answered	**CNCR_Q09** [Are/Is] [you/(proxy name)] currently receiving treatment for [your/his/her] cancer? 1. Yes 5. No	→CNCR_Q11	No
IF CNCR_Q09 is answered	**CNCR_Q11** Including cancer which is in remission, [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] underline currently have cancer? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CNCR_Q12_SG 5. →CNCR_Q14_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNCR_Q11 = 1	**CNCR_Q12_SG** 1. If CNCR_Q05 = multiple response 2. Otherwise		No
IF CNCR_Q12_SG = 1	**CNCR_Q13** What types of cancer [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] currently have? *Interviewer: More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.*	→CNCR_Q14_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNCR_Q12_SG = 1	**CNCR_Q13 Continued** 10. Skin cancer (include melanoma, basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma) 11. Colon/rectum/bowel cancer (colorectal) 12. Breast cancer 13. Prostate cancer 14. Lung cancer (include trachea, pleura and bronchus) 15. Cervical cancer 16. Cancer of other female reproductive organs (include uterus, ovary) 17. Bladder/kidney cancer 18. Stomach cancer 19. Leukaemia 20. Non-Hodgkin lymphoma 21. Other type of lymphoma 22. Cancer of unknown primary site 23. [Other type identified in CNCR_Q06/ CNCR_Q06a] (This question only displays relevant response categories based on response to CNCR_Q05, CNCR_Q06, CNCR_Q06a)	→CNCR_Q14_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNCR_Q11 = 5 IF CNCR_Q12_SG = 2 IF CNCR_Q13 is answered	**CNCR_Q14_SG** 1. If CNCR_Q13 = 10 and CNCR_Q08 = multiple response 2. If CNCR_Q13 = 12 or CNCR_Q05 = 12 3. Otherwise	1. →CNCR_Q15 2. →CNCR_Q16 3. →CNCR_Q17	No
IF CNCR_Q14_SG = 1	**CNCR_Q15** What type of skin cancer is this? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Melanoma 2. Basal cell carcinoma (BCC) 3. Squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) 4. Other form of skin cancer 5. Don't know (This question only displays relevant response categories based on response to CNCR_Q08)	→CNCR_Q15a_SG	No
IF CNCR_Q15 is answered	**CNCR_Q15a_SG** 1. If CNCR_Q13 = 12 or CNCR_Q05 = 12 2. Otherwise	1. →CNCR_Q16 2. →CNCR_Q17	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNCR_Q14_SG = 2 IF CNCR_Q15a_SG = 1	**CNCR_Q16** At what age [were/was] [you/(proxy name)] first diagnosed with breast cancer? *Interviewer: Enter age.* (Allow numeric entry 1-97)	→CNCR_Q17	No
IF CNCR_Q02 = 5 IF CNCR_Q14_SG = 3 IF CNCR_Q15a_SG = 2 IF CNCR_Q16 is answered	**CNCR_Q17** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] ever been <u>tested</u> for any type of cancer? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CNCR_Q18_SG 5. →CNCR_Q23_SG	No
IF CNCR_Q17 = 1	**CNCR_Q18_SG** 1. If SEX = 1 (Male) 2. If SEX = 2 (Female)	1. →CNCR_Q19a 2. →CNCR_Q19b	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNCR_Q18_SG = 1	**CNCR_Q19a** What type(s) of cancer [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] ever been <u>tested</u> for? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Bowel (had a faecal occult blood test) 2. Prostate 3. Other	→CNCR_Q20	No
IF CNCR_Q18_SG = 2	**CNCR_Q19b** What type(s) of cancer [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] ever been <u>tested</u> for? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Bowel (had a faecal occult blood test) 2. Breast (i.e. had a mammogram) 3. Cervical cancer (had a pap smear) 4. Other	→CNCR_Q20	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNCR_Q19a is answered IF CNCR_Q19b is answered	**CNCR_Q20** In the <u>last 2 years</u>, [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] been tested for any type of cancer? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CNCR_Q21a_SG 5. →CNCR_Q23_SG	No
IF CNCR_Q20 = 1	**CNCR_Q21a_SG** 1. If two or more responses at CNCR_Q19a 2. If two or more responses at CNCR_Q19b 3. Otherwise	1. → CNCR_Q22a 2. → CNCR_Q22b 3. → CNCR_Q23_SG	No
IF CNCR_Q21a_SG = 1	**CNCR_Q22a** What type(s) of cancer [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] been tested for in the <u>last 2 years</u>? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Bowel (had a faecal occult blood test) 2. Prostate 3. Other (This question only displays relevant response categories based on response to CNCR_Q19a)	→ CNCR_Q23_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNCR_Q21a_SG = 2	**CNCR_Q22b** What type(s) of cancer [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] been tested for in the <u>last 2 years</u>? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Bowel (had a faecal occult blood test) 2. Breast (i.e. had a mammogram) 3. Cervical cancer (had a pap smear) 4. Other (This question only displays relevant response categories based on response to CNCR_Q19b)	→CNCR_Q23_SG	No
IF CNCR_Q17 = 5 IF CNCR_Q20 = 5 IF CNCR_Q21a_SG = 3 IF CNCR_Q22a is answered IF CNCR_Q22b is answered	**CNCR_Q23_SG** 1. If CNCR_Q13 = a response 2. Otherwise	1. →ACTIO_Q01 (Actions loop for Cancer) 2. →CARSTAT_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).
2. Coding field required after CNCR_Q06, CNCR_Q06a.

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	CNCR_Q01	**[Do/Does]** Insert 'Do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'Does' if proxy interview.
2	CNCR_Q01, CNCR_Q02, CNCR_Q05, CNCR_Q09, CNCR_Q11, CNCR_Q13, CNCR_Q16, CNCR_Q17, CNCR_Q19a, CNCR_Q19b, CNCR_Q20, CNCR_Q22a, CNCR_Q22b	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.
3	CNCR_Q01, CNCR_Q09	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'her' if proxy interview and respondent is female.
4	CNCR_Q02, CNCR_Q17, CNCR_Q20,CNCR_Q19a, CNCR_Q19b, CNCR_Q20, CNCR_Q22a, CNCR_Q22b	**[have/has]** Insert 'have' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'has' if proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 17 – Cancer

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
5	CNCR_Q02, CNCR_Q05	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'he' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'she' if proxy interview and respondent is female.
6	CNCR_Q05, CNCR_Q16	**[were/was]** Insert 'were' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'was' if a proxy interview conducted.
7	CNCR_Q09	**[Are/Is]** Insert 'Are' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'Is' if a proxy interview conducted.
8	CNCR_Q11, CNCR_Q13	**[do/does]** Insert 'do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'does' if proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over IF CNCR_Q23_SG = 2 IF Condition 2 – Cancer and ACTIO_Q14_SG = 3 IF Condition 2 – Cancer and ACTIO_Q18 = 5 IF Condition 2 – Cancer and ACTIO_Q16 is answered	**CARSTAT_Q01** I would now like to ask you about conditions of the heart and circulatory systems. *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 24 (Press F9)* Including any conditions which can be controlled with medication, [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] any heart or circulatory conditions? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →CARSTAT_Q03 5. or 6. → CARSTAT_Q12_SG	Yes Note: NNPAS 2 years and over

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARSTAT_Q01 = 1	**CARSTAT_Q03** What are the names of these conditions? *Interviewer: Prompt for any other heart or circulatory conditions.* *More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Rheumatic heart disease 11. Heart attack 12. Heart failure 13. Stroke (including after effects of stroke) 14. Angina 15. High blood pressure /hypertension 16. Low blood pressure /hypotension 17. Hardening of the arteries/ atherosclerosis/ arteriosclerosis 18. Fluid problems /fluid retention /oedema 19. High cholesterol 20. Rapid or irregular heartbeats /tachycardia /palpitations 21. Heart murmur/heart valve disorder 22. Haemorrhoids 23. Varicose veins 24. Other (specify)	10. to 23. → CARSTAT_Q05 24. →CARSTAT_Q04	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARSTAT_Q03 = 24	**CARSTAT_Q04** *Interviewer: Please specify other type of heart or circulatory conditions.* *3 fields are available: enter only <u>one</u> 'other' heart or circulatory condition per field. Press enter to go to the next field.* *If more than 3 reported, prompt for <u>main</u> 3 'other' heart or circulatory conditions.* Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed (Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)	001.-998.→ CARSTAT_Q05 999.→ CARSTAT_Q04a	Yes
IF CARSTAT_Q04 = Code 999 - Not listed	**CARSTAT_Q04a** *Interviewer: Enter other conditions.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	If 1st or 2nd 'other condition' entered → CARSTAT_Q04 If 3rd 'other condition' entered →CARSTAT_Q05	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARSTAT_Q03 = 10 to 23 IF CARSTAT_Q04 is 001-998 IF CARSTAT_Q04a is answered	**CARSTAT_Q05** Including any conditions which [you/(proxy name)] [are/is] controlling with medication, [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] <u>currently</u> have any heart or circulatory conditions? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CARSTAT_Q06_SG 5. →CARSTAT_Q12_SG	Yes
IF CARSTAT_Q05 = 1	**CARSTAT_Q06_SG** 1. If CARSTAT_Q03 = multiple response (or multiple 'Other (specify)' responses are recorded 2. Otherwise	1. →CARSTAT_Q07 2. →CARSTAT_Q08_SG	Yes
IF CARSTAT_Q06_SG = 1	**CARSTAT_Q07** What are the names of these heart or circulatory conditions? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Rheumatic heart disease 11. Heart attack 12. Heart failure 13. Stroke (including after effects of stroke)	→CARSTAT_Q08_SG	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARSTAT_Q06_SG = 1	**CARSTAT_Q07 Cont** 14. Angina 15. High blood pressure /hypertension 16. Low blood pressure /hypotension 17. Hardening of the arteries /atherosclerosis /arteriosclerosis 18. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema 19. High cholesterol 20. Rapid or irregular heartbeats /tachycardia /palpitations 21. Heart murmur/heart valve disorder 22. Haemorrhoids 23. Varicose veins 24. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/ CARSTAT_Q04a excluding 'Not a condition'] 25. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/ CARSTAT_Q04a excluding 'Not a condition'] 26. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/ CARSTAT_Q04a excluding 'Not a condition']	→CARSTAT_Q08 _SG	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
	CARSTAT_Q07 Cont (This question only displays relevant response categories based on responses to CARSTAT_Q03, CARSTAT_Q04, CARSTAT_Q04a)	→CARSTAT_Q08 _SG	
IF CARSTAT_Q06_SG = 2 IF CARSTAT_Q07 is answered	**CARSTAT_Q08_SG** 1. If CARSTAT_Q07 = at least one category selected in 14 to 26 2. Otherwise	1. →CARSTAT_Q09 2. → CARSTAT_Q12_SG	Yes
IF CARSTAT_Q08_SG = 1	**CARSTAT_Q09** (Again remembering to include any conditions which can be controlled with medication.) [Has this condition/Have any of these conditions] lasted, or [is it/are they] expected to last, for 6 months or more? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→CARSTAT_Q10 _SG 5.→CARSTAT_Q12 _SG	Yes
IF CARSTAT_Q09 = 1	**CARSTAT_Q10_SG** 1. If CARSTAT_Q07 = 2 or more selected 2. Otherwise	1.→CARSTAT_Q11 2.→CARSTAT_Q12 _SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARSTAT_Q10_SG = 1ok	**CARSTAT_Q11** Which conditions are they? *Interviewer: More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Rheumatic heart disease 11. Heart attack 12. Heart failure 13. Stroke (including after effects of stroke) 14. Angina 15. High blood pressure /hypertension 16. Low blood pressure/ hypotension 17. Hardening of the arteries/atherosclerosis /arteriosclerosis 18. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema 19. High cholesterol 20. Rapid or irregular heartbeats/tachycardia /palpitations 21. Heart murmur/heart valve disorder 22. Haemorrhoids 23. Varicose veins 24. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/ CARSTAT_Q04a excluding 'Not a condition']	→CARSTAT_Q12 _SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARSTAT_Q10_SG = 1ok	**CARSTAT_Q11 Continued** 25. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/CARSTAT_Q04a excluding 'Not a condition'] 26. [Other condition reported in CARSTAT_Q04/CARSTAT_Q04a excluding 'Not a condition'] (This question only displays relevant response categories based on response to CARSTAT_Q07)	→CARSTAT_Q12 _SG	No
IF CARSTAT_Q01 = 5 or 6 IF CARSTAT_Q05 = 5 IF CARSTAT_Q08_SG = 2 IF CARSTAT_Q09 = 5 IF CARSTAT_Q10_SG = 2 IF CARSTAT_Q11 is answered	**CARSTAT_Q12_SG** 1. If respondent is aged 45 years or over 2. If respondent is aged 18-44 years and CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 3. If respondent is aged 18-44 years 4. If aged <18 and CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 5. Otherwise	1. and 2. → CARSTAT_Q24 3.→CARSTAT_Q27 4. → ACTIO_Q01 (Action loop for Condition 3 – Cardiovascular) 5. →ARTHF_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARSTAT_Q12_SG = 1 or 2	**CARSTAT_Q24** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] had [your/his/her] cholesterol checked in the last 5 years? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1.→CARSTAT_Q25 _SG 5. or 6. → CARSTAT_Q27	No
IF CARSTAT_Q24 = 1	**CARSTAT_Q25_SG** 1. If CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 2. Otherwise	1.→CARSTAT_Q26 2.→CARSTAT_Q27	No
IF CARSTAT_Q25_SG = 1	**CARSTAT_Q26** Was [your/(proxy name)'s] cholesterol checked in the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→CARSTAT_Q27	No
IF CARSTAT_Q12_SG = 3 IF CARSTAT_Q24 = 5 or 6 IF CARSTAT_Q25_SG = 2 IF CARSTAT_Q26 is answered	**CARSTAT_Q27** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] had [your/his/her] blood pressure checked in the last 2 years? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1.→CARSTAT_Q28 _SG 5. or 6.→ CARSTAT_Q35B_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARSTAT_Q27 = 1	**CARSTAT_Q28_SG** 1. If CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 2. Otherwise	1.→CARSTAT_Q29 2. →ARTHF_Q01	No
IF CARSTAT_Q28_SG = 1	**CARSTAT_Q29** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] had [your/his/her] blood pressure checked in the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1.→CARSTAT_Q30 5. or 6. → CARSTAT_Q35B_SG	No
IF CARSTAT_Q29 = 1	**CARSTAT_Q30** Is [your/(proxy name)'s] blood pressure usually checked by: *Interviewer: Only one response is allowed.* 1. A GP 2. A specialist 3. Other health professional e.g. a nurse 4. None of the above	→CARSTAT_Q31	No
IF CARSTAT_Q30 is answered	**CARSTAT_Q31** Did [you/(proxy name)] test [your/his/her] own blood pressure in the last 12 months? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→CARSTAT_Q35B _SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARSTAT_Q27 = 5 or 6 IF CARSTAT_Q29 = 5 or 6 IF CARSTAT_Q31 is answered	**CARSTAT_Q35B_SG** 1. If CARSTAT_Q05 = 1 2. Otherwise	1.→CARSTAT_Q36 2. →ARTHF_Q01	No
IF CARSTAT_Q35B_SG = 1	**CARSTAT_Q36** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] take aspirin on a daily basis? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1.→CARSTAT_Q37 5. or 6. →ACTIO_Q01 (Action loop for Condition 3 - Cardiovascular)	No
IF CARSTAT_Q36 = 1	**CARSTAT_Q37** [Were/Was] [you/(proxy name)] advised by a doctor to take aspirin on a daily basis for [your/his/her] condition? 1. Yes 5. No	→ACTIO_Q01 (Action loop for Cardiovascular)	No

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).
2. Coding field required after CARSTAT_Q04, CARSTAT_Q04a.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	CARSTAT_Q01, CARSTAT_24, CARSTAT_Q27, CARSTAT_Q29	**[Have/Has]** Insert 'have' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'has' if proxy interview.
2	CARSTAT_Q01, CARSTAT_Q05, CARSTAT_Q24, CARSTAT_Q27, CARSTAT_Q29, CARSTAT_Q31, CARSTAT_Q36, CARSTAT_Q37	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.
3	CARSTAT_Q01	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'he' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'she' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
4	CARSTAT_Q05	**[are/is]** Insert 'are' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'is' if proxy interview.
5	CARSTAT_Q05	**[do/does]** Insert 'do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'does' if proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
6	CARSTAT_Q09	**[Has this condition/Have any of these conditions]** Insert 'Has this condition' if only 1 condition reported in CARSTAT_Q07. Otherwise insert 'Have any of these conditions'.
7	CARSTAT_Q09	**[is it/are they]** Insert 'is it' if only 1 condition reported in CARSTAT_Q07. Otherwise insert 'are they'.
8	CARSTAT_Q24, CARSTAT_Q27, CARSTAT_Q29, CARSTAT_Q31, CARSTAT_Q37	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
9	CARSTAT_Q26, CARSTAT_Q30	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert name of person whom proxy interview is conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
10	CARSTAT_Q36	**[Do/Does]** Insert 'Do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'Does' if proxy interview.
11	CARSTAT_Q37	**[Were/Was]** Insert 'Were' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'Was' if a proxy interview conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 18 – Cardiovascular

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
24	CARSTAT_Q01	10. Rheumatic heart disease 11. Heart attack 12. Heart failure 13. Stroke (including after effects of stroke) 14. Angina 15. High blood pressure /hypertension 16. Low blood pressure/hypotension 17. Hardening of the arteries /atherosclerosis/arteriosclerosis 18. Fluid problems/fluid retention/ oedema 19. High cholesterol 20. Rapid or irregular heartbeats /tachycardia/palpitations 21. Heart murmur/heart valve disorder 22. Haemorrhoids 23. Varicose veins 24. Other

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over IF CARSTAT_Q12_SG = 4 IF CARSTAT_Q28_SG = 2 IF CARSTAT_Q35B_SG = 2 IF Condition 3 – Cardiovascular and ACTIO_Q11_SG = 5 IF Condition 3 – Cardiovascular and ACTIO_Q14_SG = 2 IF Condition 3 - Cardiovascular and ACTIO_Q15 = 5 IF Condition 3 – Cardiovascular and ACTIO_Q16 is answered	**ARTHF_Q01** The next few questions are about arthritis or related conditions. [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had Gout? 1. Yes 5. No	→ARTHF_Q02	No
IF ARTHF_Q01 is answered	**ARTHF_Q02** ([Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had) Rheumatism? 1. Yes 5. No	→ARTHF_Q03	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ARTHF_Q02 is answered	**ARTHF_Q03** ([Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had) Arthritis? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →ARTHF_Q04 5. →ARTHF_Q09_SG	No
IF ARTHF_Q03 = 1	**ARTHF_Q04** The next few questions are about what types of arthritis [you/(proxy name)] [have/has] ever had. [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had Osteoarthritis? 1. Yes 5. No	→ARTHF_Q05	No
IF ARTHF_Q04 is answered	**ARTHF_Q05** ([Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had) rheumatoid arthritis? 1. Yes 5. No	→ARTHF_Q06	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ARTHF_Q05 is answered	**ARTHF_Q06** ([Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] have, or [have/has] [you/he/she] ever had) any other type of arthritis? 1. Yes – can specify type 3. Yes – but type unknown 5. No	1. → ARTHF_Q08 3. or 5. →ARTHF_Q09_SG	No
IF ARTHF_Q06 = 1	**ARTHF_Q08** *Interviewer: Enter other type of arthritis.* Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed (Conditions trigram coder attached to this question)	001.-998.→ ARTHF_Q09_SG 999.→ARTHF_Q08a	No
IF ARTHF_Q08 = Code 999 - Not listed	**ARTHF_Q08a** *Interviewer: Enter other description.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→ARTHF_Q09_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ARTHF_Q03 = 5 IF ARTHF_Q06 = 3 or 5 IF ARTHF_Q08 = Any of Codes 001-998 IF ARTH_Q08a is answered	**ARTHF_Q09_SG** 1. If ARTHF_Q01 = 5 and ARTHF_Q02 = 5 and ARTHF_Q03 = 5 and age >14 2. If ARTHF_Q01 = 5 and ARTHF_Q02 = 5 and ARTHF_Q03 = 5 and age <15 3. If only one of ARTHF_Q01 = 1 or ARTHF_Q02 = 1 or ARTHF_Q04 = 1 or ARTHF_Q05 = 1 or ARTHF_Q06 = 1 or 3 4. Otherwise	1. →OSTEO_Q01 2. →DIABST_Q01 3. →ARTH_Q02 4. →ARTH_Q03	No
IF ARTHF_Q09_SG = 3	**ARTH_Q02_Q03** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] <u>currently</u> have [name of condition]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ARTH_Q05_SG	No
IF ARTHF_Q09_SG = 4	**ARTH_Q02_Q03** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] <u>currently</u> have any of these conditions? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. → ARTH_Q04 5. or 6. →ARTH_Q05_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ARTH_Q03 = 1	**ARTH_Q04** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Gout 2. Rheumatism 3. Osteoarthritis 4. Rheumatoid arthritis 5. [insert specified type of arthritis from ARTHF_Q08/ ARTHQ08a excluding 'Not a condition'] 6. Arthritis – type unknown (Only types of arthritis previously reported are displayed in this question.) (Note: If respondent has reported only one condition, the response to ARTH_Q04 is imputed in the instrument.)	→ARTH_Q05_SG	No
IF ARTH_Q02 is answered IF ARTH_Q03 = 5 or 6 IF ARTH_Q04 is answered	**ARTH_Q05_SG** 1. If ARTH_Q04 = 1 2. If ARTHF_Q01 = 1 and ARTH_Q02 = 1 3. Otherwise	1. or 2. →ARTH_Q06 3. →ARTH_Q07_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ARTH_Q05_SG = 1 or 2	**ARTH_Q06_Q08** Has [your/(proxy name)'s] gout lasted, or is it expected to last, for six months or more? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ARTH_Q07_SG	No
IF ARTH_Q05_SG = 3 IF ARTH_Q06 is answered	**ARTH_Q07_SG** 1. If ARTH_Q04 = 2 2. If ARTHF_Q02 = 1 and ARTH_Q02 = 1 3. Otherwise	1. or 2. →ARTH_Q08 3. →ARTH_Q09_SG	No
IF ARTH_Q07_SG = 1 or 2	**ARTH_Q06_Q08** Has [your/(proxy name)'s] rheumatism lasted, or is it expected to last, for six months or more? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ARTH_Q09_SG	No
IF ARTH_Q07_SG = 3 IF ARTH_Q08 is answered	**ARTH_Q09_SG** 1. If ARTH_Q04 = 1 or 2 only (only have gout or rheumatism) 2. If ARTH_Q02 = 5 and age >14 3. If ARTH_Q02 = 5 and age < 15 4. Otherwise	1. or 2. →OSTEO_Q01 3. →DIABST_Q01 4. →ARTH_Q10	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ARTH_Q09_SG = 4	**ARTH_Q10_Q12_Q14 _Q16 (osteoarthritis)** [Were/Was] [you/(proxy name)] told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] [first condition reported in ARTH_Q04]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ARTH_Q11_SG	No
IF ARTH_Q10 is answered	**ARTH_Q11_SG** 1. If a second condition is reported in ARTH_Q04 other than code 1 or 2 2. Otherwise	1. →ARTH_Q12 2. →ARTH_Q17_SG	No
IF ARTH_Q11_SG = 1	**ARTH_Q10_Q12_Q14 _Q16 (rheumatoid arthritis)** [Were/Was] [you/(proxy name)] told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] [second condition reported in ARTH_Q04]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ARTH_Q13_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ARTH_Q12 is answered	**ARTH_Q13_SG** 1. If a third condition is reported in ARTH_Q04 other than code 1 or code 2 2. Otherwise	1. →ARTH_Q14 2. →ARTH_Q17_SG	No
IF ARTH_Q13_SG = 1	**ARTH_Q10_Q12_Q14_Q16 (other)** [Were/Was] [you/(proxy name)] told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] [third condition reported in ARTH_Q04]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ARTH_Q15_SG	No
IF ARTH_Q14 is answered	**ARTH_Q15_SG** 1. If a fourth condition reported in ARTH_Q04 other than code 1 or code 2 2. Otherwise	1. →ARTH_Q16 2. →ARTH_Q17_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ARTH_Q15_SG = 1	**ARTH_Q10_Q12_Q14 _Q16 (type unknown)** [Were/Was] [you/(proxy name)] told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] [fourth condition reported in ARTH_Q04]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ARTH_Q17_SG	No
IF ARTH_Q11_SG = 2 IF ARTH_Q13_SG = 2 IF ARTH_Q15_SG = 2 IF ARTH_Q16 is answered	**ARTH_Q17_SG** 1. If 'arthritis' reported as a condition (If ARTH_Q10 = 1 and/or ARTH_Q12 = 1 and/or ARTH_Q14 = 1 and/or ARTH_Q16 = 1) 2. Otherwise if age > 14 3. Otherwise if age < 15	1. →ARTH_Q18 2. →OSTEO_Q01 3. →DIABST_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ARTH_Q17_SG = 1	**ARTH_Q18** How old [were/was] [you/(proxy name)] when [you/he/she] [were/was] first told that [you/he/she] had arthritis? *Interviewer: Enter age in years.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 2 digits 0 – 99)	→ARTH_Q19	No
IF ARTH_Q18 is answered	**ARTH_Q19** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 25 (Press F9)* [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] taken any of these actions for [your/his/her] arthritis in the last 2 weeks? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →ARTH_Q20 5. or 6. →ACTIO_Q01 (Actions loop for Arthritis)	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ARTH_Q19 = 1	**ARTH_Q20** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Did weight/strength /resistance training 2. Obtained and/or used physical aids (used at home or work) 3. Water therapy 4. Massage 5. Changed eating pattern/diet 6. Losing weight 7. Exercised most days 8. Other action taken	→ACTIO_Q01 (Actions loop for Arthritis)	No

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).
2. Coding field required after ARTHF_Q08
3. Text entered in ARTHF_Q08a to be programmed as a keep value in instrument.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	ARTHF_Q01, ARTHF_Q02, ARTHF_Q03, ARTHF_Q04, ARTHF_Q05, ARTHF_Q06, ARTH_Q02, ARTH_Q03	**[Do/Does]** Insert 'Do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'Does' if proxy interview.
2	ARTHF_Q01, ARTHF_Q02, ARTHF_Q03, ARTHF_Q04, ARTHF_Q05, ARTHF_Q06, ARTH_Q02, ARTH_Q03, ARTH_Q10, ARTH_Q12, ARTH_Q14, ARTH_Q16, ARTH_Q18, ARTH_Q19	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent whom proxy interview is conducted.
3	ARTHF_Q01, ARTHF_Q02, ARTHF_Q03, ARTHF_Q04, ARTHF_Q05, ARTHF_Q06, ARTH_Q10, ARTH_Q12, ARTH_Q14, ARTH_Q16	**[have/has]** Insert 'have' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'has' if proxy interview.
4	ARTHF_Q01, ARTHF_Q02, ARTHF_Q03, ARTHF_Q04, ARTHF_Q05, ARTHF_Q06, ARTH_Q10, ARTH_Q12, ARTH_Q14, ARTH_Q16, ARTH_Q18	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'he' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'she' if proxy interview and respondent is female.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
5	ARTH_Q02	**[name of condition]** If ARTHF_Q01 =1 insert 'Gout'. If ARTHF_Q02 =1 insert 'Rheumatism'. If ARTHF_Q04 = 1 insert 'Osteoarthritis'. If ARTHF_Q05 = 1 insert 'Rheumatoid arthritis'. If ARTHF_Q06 = 1 insert condition entered in ARTHF_Q08 excluding 'Not a condition' or if ARTHF_Q08 = 'Not listed' insert response from ARTHF_Q08a. If ARTHF_Q06 = 3 insert 'Arthritis'.
6	ARTH_Q06, ARTH_Q08	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of person for whom proxy interview is being conducted.
7	ARTH_Q10, ARTH_Q12, ARTH_Q14, ARTH_Q16, ARTH_Q18	**[Were/Was]** Insert 'Were' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'Was' if a proxy interview conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
8	ARTH_Q10	**[first condition reported in ARTH_Q04]** Insert the first condition reported in ARTH_Q04.
9	ARTH_Q12	**[second condition reported in ARTH_Q04]** Insert the second condition reported in ARTH_Q04.
10	ARTH_Q14	**[third condition reported in ARTH_Q04]** Insert the third condition reported in ARTH_Q04.
11	ARTH_Q16	**[fourth condition reported in ARTH_Q04]** Insert the fourth condition reported in ARTH_Q04.
12	ARTH_Q19	**[Have/Has]** Insert 'Have' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'Has' if proxy interview.
13	ARTH_Q19	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'her' if proxy interview and respondent is female.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 19 – Arthritis

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
25	ARTH_Q19	1. Did weight/strength/resistance training 2. Obtained and/or used physical aids (used at home or work) 3. Water therapy 4. Massage 5. Changed eating pattern/diet 6. Losing weight 7. Exercised most days 8. Other action taken

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 20 – Osteoporosis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
All selected persons aged 15 years and over **AND** selected persons aged less than 15 years who have gout, rheumatism or arthritis (If Age >= 15 or age < 15 and (ARTH_Q02=1 or ARTH_Q03=1)) IF ARTH_Q09_SG = 1 or 2 IF ARTH_Q17_SG = 2 IF Condition 4 - Arthritis and Age > 14 and ACTIO_Q14_SG = 5 IF Condition 4 - Arthritis and Age > 14 and ACTIO_Q17_SG = 2 IF Condition 4 - Arthritis and Age > 14 and ACTIO_Q19 is answered	**OSTEO_Q01** I would now like to ask you about osteoporosis. [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] osteoporosis or osteopenia? (Osteopenia is a mild loss of bone density that may progress to osteoporosis.) 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →OSTEO_Q02 5. or 6. → OSTEO_Q01a_SG	No
IF OSTEO_Q01 = 5 or 6	**OSTEO_Q01a_SG** 1. If AGE >49 2. Otherwise	1. →AO_Q15 2. →DIABST_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 20 – Osteoporosis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF OSTEO_Q01 = 1	**OSTEO_Q02** Which one [were/was] [you/(proxy name)] told [you/he/she] [have/has]? 1. Osteoporosis 2. Osteopenia 3. Both	→OSTEO_Q04	No
IF OSTEO_Q02 is answered	**OSTEO_Q04** At what age [were/was] [you/(proxy name)] first told [you/he/she] had [osteoporosis/osteopenia]? *Interviewer: Enter age in years.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 2 digits – 0-99) Ctrl K	→OSTEO_Q05	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 20 – Osteoporosis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF OSTEO_Q04 is answered	**OSTEO_Q05** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 25 (Press F9)* [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] taken any of these actions for [your/his/her] [osteoporosis/ osteopenia] in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →OSTEO_Q06 5. or 6. →AO_Q15	No
IF OSTEO_Q05 = 1	**OSTEO_Q06** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Did weight/strength /resistance training 2. Obtained and/or used physical aids (used at home or work) 3. Water therapy 4. Massage 5. Changed eating pattern/diet 6. Losing weight 7. Exercised most days 8. Other action taken	→AO_Q15	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 20 – Osteoporosis

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF OSTEO_Q01a_SG = 1 IF OSTEO_Q05 = 5 or 6 IF OSTEO_Q06 is answered	**AO_Q15** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] ever had [your/his/her] bone density tested? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →AO_Q16 5. or 6. →AO_Q17_SG	No
IF AO_Q15 = 1	**AO_Q16** Was the bone density test taken in the <u>last 2 years</u>? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→AO_Q17_SG	No
IF AO_Q15 = 5 or 6 IF AO_Q16 is answered	**AO_Q17_SG** 1. If OSTEO_Q02 is answered 2. Otherwise	1. →ACTIO_Q01 (Actions loop for Condition 5 - Osteoporosis) 2. →DIABST_Q01	No

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over OR aged less than 15 years and have gout, rheumatism or arthritis.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 20 – Osteoporosis

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	OSTEO_Q01, OSTEO_Q02,OSTEO_Q05, AO_Q15	**[Have/Has]** Insert 'Have' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'Has' if proxy interview.
2	OSTEO_Q01, OSTEO_Q02, OSTEO_Q04, OSTEO_Q05, AO_Q15	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.
3	OSTEO_Q01, OSTEO_Q02, OSTEO_Q04	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'he' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'she' if proxy interview and respondent is female.
4	OSTEO_Q02, OSTEO_Q04	**[were/was]** Insert 'were' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'was' if a proxy interview conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 20 – Osteoporosis

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
5	OSTEO_Q05 AO_Q05	**[Your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'her' if proxy interview and respondent is female.
6	OSTEO_Q04, OSTEO_Q05	**[osteoporosis/osteopenia]** Insert 'osteoporosis' if OSTEO_Q02 = 1. Insert 'osteopenia' if OSTEO_Q02 = 2. Insert 'osteoporosis' if OSTEO_Q02 = 3.
7	OSTEO_Q05, AO_Q15	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'her' if proxy interview and respondent is female.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 20 – Osteoporosis

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
25	OSTEO_Q05	1. Did weight/strength/resistance training 2. Obtained and/or used physical aids (used at home or work) 3. Water therapy 4. Massage 5. Changed eating pattern/diet 6. Losing weight 7. Exercised most days 8. Other action taken

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over IF ARTHF_Q09_SG = 2 IF ARTH_Q09_SG = 3 or 4 IF ARTH_Q17_SG = 3 IF OSTEO_Q01a_SG = 2 IF AO_Q17_SG = 2 IF Condition 5 – Osteoporosis and ACTIO_Q14_SG = 5 IF Condition 5 - Osteoporosis and ACTIO_Q17_SG = 2 IF Condition 5 - Osteoporosis and ACTIO_Q19 is answered	**DIABST_Q01** These next few questions are about Diabetes and High Sugar Levels. [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] Diabetes? 1. Yes 5. No	→DIABST_Q01A	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABST_Q01 is answered	**DIABST_Q01A** Have either of [your/(proxy name)'s] parents, or any of [your/(proxy name)'s] brothers or sisters ever been told by a doctor or nurse that they have Diabetes? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ DIABST_Q01B_SG	Yes
IF DIABST_Q01A is answered	**DIABST_Q01B_SG** 1. If DIABST_Q01 = 1 2. If DIABST_Q01 = 5	1. →DIABST_Q06 2. →DIABST_Q02	Yes
IF DIABST_Q01B_SG = 2	**DIABST_Q02** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] High Sugar Levels in [your/his/her] blood or urine? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HSL_Q01 5. →DIABST_Q03_SG	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABST_Q02 = 5	**DIABST_Q03 _SG** 1. If respondent is aged 50+ years 2. If any of responses 10-13 selected in CARSTAT_Q07 or (any of responses 14-24 only in CARSTAT_Q07 and CARSTAT_Q09 = 1 for any of them) 3. Otherwise	1. or 2. → DIABST_Q04 3. →DIAL_Q01	No
IF DIABST_Q03_SG = 1 or 2	**DIABST_Q04** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] been screened for diabetes in the last 3 years? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→DIAL_Q01	No
IF DIABST_Q01B_SG = 1	**DIABST_Q06** At what age [were/was] [you/(proxy name)] first told that [you/he/she] had Diabetes? *Interviewer: Enter age in years.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 0 - 99) Ctrl K	→DIABST_Q07	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABST_Q06 is answered	**DIABST_Q07** What type of Diabetes [were/was] [you/(proxy name)] told [you/he/she] [have/has]? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Type 1 (Insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Juvenile Onset Diabetes/ Type A) 2. Type 2 (Non-Insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Adult Onset Diabetes/Type B) 3. Gestational (pregnancy) 4. Diabetes insipidus 5. Other (specify) 6. Don't know	→DIABST_Q08_SG	Yes
IF DIABST_Q07 is answered	**DIABST_Q08_SG** 1. If DIABST_Q07 = 5 2. Otherwise	1. →DIABST_Q09 2. →DIABST_Q10	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABST_Q08_SG = 1	**DIABST_Q09** _Interviewer: Enter only one type of 'other' diabetes._ _If more than one type of 'other' diabetes is reported, probe for main type._ Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed (Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)	001.-998.→ DIABST_Q10 999.→DIABST_Q09a	No
IF DIABST_Q09 = Code 999 - Not listed	**DIABST_Q09a** _Interviewer: Enter other type of diabetes._ (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→DIABST_Q10	No
IF DIABST_Q08_SG = 2 IF DIABST_Q09 = Any of Codes 001-998 IF DIABST_Q09a is answered	**DIABST_Q10** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] currently have Diabetes? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →DIABST_Q11SG 5. or 6. →DIAL_Q01	No
IF DIABST_Q10 = 1	**DIABST_Q11_SG** 1. IF DIABST_Q07 = a single response 2. If DIABST_Q07 = multiple response	1. →DIABST_Q13_SG 2. →DIABST_Q12	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABST_Q11_SG = 2	**DIABST_Q12** Which types [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] currently have? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Type 1 (Insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Juvenile Onset Diabetes /Type A) 2. Type 2 (Non-insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus/Adult Onset Diabetes/Type B} 3. Gestational (pregnancy) 4. Diabetes insipidus 5. [Insert response from DIABST_Q09 or DIABST_Q09a excluding 'Not a condition'] 6. Type unknown (This question only displays relevant response categories based on responses to DIABST_Q07, DIABST_Q09 and DIABST_Q09a)	→DIABST_Q13_SG	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABST_Q11_SG = 1 IF DIABST_Q12 is answered	**DIABST_Q13_SG** 1. If DIABST_Q07 = 4 only or if DIABST_Q12 = 4 only 2. Otherwise	1. →DIAL_Q01 2. →DIABACT_Q01	No
IF DIABST_Q02 = 1	**HSL_Q01** At what age [were/was] [you/(proxy name)] first told that [you/he/she] had high sugar levels? *Interviewer: Enter age in years.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 0 - 99)	→HSL_Q02	Yes
IF HSL_Q01 is answered	**HSL_Q02** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] currently have high sugar levels? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →HSL_Q03 5. or 6. →DIAL_Q01	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HSL_Q02 = 1	**HSL_Q03** [Have/Has] [your/(proxy name)'s] high sugar levels lasted, or are they expected to last, for 6 months or more? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →DIABACT_Q01 5. or 6. →DIAL_Q01	Yes
IF DIABST_Q13_SG = 2 IF HSL_Q03 = 1	**DIABACT_Q01** About how often in the last 12 months did [you/(proxy name)], or someone else test [your/his/her] blood glucose levels? 1. At least once a day 2. At least once a week 3. At least once a month 4. Every 2 to less than 3 months 5. Every 3 to less than 6 months 6. Every 6 months 7. Every 7 to 11 months 8. Every 12 months 9. Not at all in the last 12 months 10. Don't know	→DIABACT_Q02	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABACT_Q01 is answered	**DIABACT_Q02** About how often in the <u>last 12 months</u> did [you/(proxy name)], or someone else check [your/his/her] feet? 1. At least once a day 2. At least once a week 3. At least once a month 4. Every 2 to less than 3 months 5. Every 3 to less than 6 months 6. Every 6 months 7. Every 7 to 11 months 8. Every 12 months 9. Not at all in the last 12 months 10. Don't know	→DIABMED_Q01	No
IF DIABST_Q13_SG = 2 IF DIABACT_Q02 is answered	**DIABMED_Q01** [Are/Is] [you/(proxy name)] currently taking insulin every day? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. DIABMED_Q02 5. or 6. DIABMED_Q10	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABMED_Q01 = 1	**DIABMED_Q02** At what age did [you/(proxy name)] start having insulin every day? *Interviewer: Enter age in years.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 0 -99) Ctrl K	→DIABMED_Q04	
IF DIABMED_Q02 is answered	**DIABMED_Q04** What is the name or brand of the insulin [you/(proxy name)] [take/takes]? (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→DIABMED_Q10	
IF DIABMED_Q01 = 5 or 6 IF DIABMED_Q04 is answered	**DIABMED_Q10** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] changed [your/his/her] eating pattern or diet because of [your/his/her] [diabetes/high sugar levels]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →DIABMED_Q11 5. →DIABMED_Q12	

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABMED_Q10 = 1	**DIABMED_Q11** [Are/Is] [you/(proxy name)] <u>currently</u> following a changed eating pattern or diet because of [your/his/her] [diabetes/high sugar levels]? 1. Yes 5. No	→DIABMED_Q12	
IF DIABMED_Q10 = 5 IF DIABMED_Q11 is answered	**DIABMED_Q12** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 26 (Press F9).* [(Apart from being on a special diet.)] In the <u>last 2 weeks</u>, [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] taken any other action to manage [your/his/her] [diabetes/high sugar levels]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →DIABMED_Q13 5. →DIABMED_Q14	

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABMED_Q12 = 1	**DIABMED_Q13** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Losing weight 2. Exercised most days 3. Taken vitamin/mineral supplements 4. Taken natural/herbal treatments 5. Other	→DIABMED_Q14	
IF DIABMED_Q12 = 5 IF DIABMED_Q13 is answered	**DIABMED_Q14** *Interviewer: The HBA1C test is one of the best ways to check diabetes is under control. It is a blood test that gets sent to the laboratory.* Did [you/(proxy name)] have a HBA1C test done in the <u>last 12 months</u>? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ACTIO_Q01 (Action loop for Condition 6 – Diabetes/High Sugar Levels)	

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).
2. Coding fields required after DIABST_Q09, DIABST_Q09a.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	DIABST_Q01, DIABST_Q02, DIABST_Q04, DIABST_Q07, HSL_Q03, DIABMED_Q10, DIABMED_Q12	**[Have/Has]** Insert 'Have' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'Has' if proxy interview.
2	DIABST_Q01, DIABST_Q02, DIABST_Q04, DIABST_Q06, DIABST_Q07, DIABST_Q10, DIABST_Q12, HSL_Q01, HSL_Q02, DIABACT_Q01, DIABACT_Q02, DIABMED_Q01, DIABMED_Q02, DIABMED_Q04, DIABMED_Q10, DIABMED_Q11, DIABMED_Q12, DIABMED_Q14	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.
3	DIABST_Q01, DIABST_Q02, DIABST_Q06, DIABST_Q07, HSL_Q01	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'he' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'she' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
4	DIABST_Q01A, HSL_Q03	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
5	DIABST_Q02, DIABACT_Q01, DIABACT_Q02, DIABMED_Q10, DIABMED_Q11, DIABMED_Q12	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
6	DIABST_Q06, DIABST_Q07, HSL_Q01	**[were/was]** Insert 'were' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'was' if a proxy interview conducted.
7	DIABST_Q10, DIABST_Q12 HSL_Q02	**[Do/Does]** Insert 'Do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'Does' if proxy interview.
8	DIABMED_Q01, DIABMED_Q11	**[Are/Is]** Insert 'Are' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'Is' if proxy interview.
9	DIABMED_Q04	**[take/takes]** Insert 'take' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'takes' if proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 21 – Diabetes/High sugar levels

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
10	DIABMED_Q10, DIABMED_Q11, DIABMED_Q12,	**[diabetes/high sugar levels]** Insert 'diabetes' if DIABST_Q10 = 1. Insert 'high sugar levels' if HSL_Q02 = 1.
11	DIABMED_Q12	**[(Apart from being on a special diet)]** Insert '(Apart from being on a special diet)' if DIABED_Q10 = 1. Otherwise insert nothing.

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
26	DIABMED_Q12	1. Losing weight 2. Exercised most days 3. Taken vitamin/mineral supplements 4. Taken natural/herbal treatments 5. Other

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 22 – Kidney disease

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over IF DIABST_Q03_SG = 3 IF DIABST_Q04 is answered IF DIABST_Q10 = 5 or 6 IF DIABST_Q13_SG = 1 IF HSL_Q02 = 5 or 6 IF HSL_Q03 = 5 or 6 IF Condition 6 – Diabetes/High Sugar Levels and ACTIO_Q14_SG = 5 IF Condition 6 – Diabetes/High Sugar Levels and ACTIO_Q17_SG = 2 IF Condition 6 – Diabetes/High Sugar Levels and ACTIO_Q19 is answered	**DIAL_Q01** The next questions are about Kidney Disease. [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] ever been told by a doctor or nurse that [you/he/she] [have/has] kidney disease? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →DIAL_Q02 5. →DIAL_Q03	Yes Note: NNPAS 2 years and over

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 22 – Kidney disease

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIAL_Q01 = 1	**DIAL_Q02** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] <u>currently</u> have kidney disease? 1. Yes 5. No	→DIAL_Q03	Yes
IF DIAL_Q01 = 5 IF DIAL_Q02 is answered (ALL PERSONS)	**DIAL_Q03** [Have/Has] [you/(proxy name)] ever had dialysis (or used a kidney machine)? 1. Yes 5. No	→DIAL_Q04_SG	No
IF DIAL_Q03 is answered	**DIAL_Q04_SG** 1. If DIAL_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. →ACTIO_Q01 (Actions loop for Condition 7 – Kidney Disease) 2. →SIGH_Q01	No

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	DIAL_Q01, DIAL_Q03	**[Have/Has]** Insert 'Have' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'Has' if proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 22 – Kidney disease

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
2	DIAL_Q01, DIAL_Q02, DIAL_Q03	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.
3	DIAL_Q01	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'he' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'she' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
4	DIAL_Q02	**[Do/Does]** Insert 'Do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'Does' if proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABST_Q03_SG = 3 IF DIABST_Q04 is answered IF DIABST_Q10 = 5 or 6 IF DIABST_Q13_SG = 1 IF HSL_Q02 = 5 or 6 IF HSL_Q03 = 5 or 6 IF Condition 6 – Diabetes/High Sugar Levels and ACTIO_Q14_SG = 5 IF Condition 6 – Diabetes/High Sugar Levels and ACTIO_Q17_SG = 2 IF Condition 6 – Diabetes/High Sugar Levels and ACTIO_Q19 is answered	**SIGH_Q01** I would now like to ask about [your/(proxy name)'s] eyesight. [Are/Is] [you/(proxy name)] colour blind? 1. Yes 5. No	→SIGH_Q02	No
IF SIGH_Q01 is answered	**SIGH_Q02** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] currently wear glasses or contact lenses to correct, or partially correct, [your/his/her] eyesight? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →SIGH_Q03 5. →SIGH_Q06	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SIGH_Q02 = 1	**SIGH_Q03** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 27 (Press F9)* What sight problems do [your/(proxy name)'s] glasses or contact lenses correct, or partially correct? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Astigmatism 2. Short-sightedness/ Myopia/difficulty seeing objects in the distance 3. Macular degeneration 4. Other age related sight problems/ Presbyopia 5. Long-sightedness/ Hyperopia/difficulty seeing objects close up 6. Other (specify) 7. Don't know	→SIGH_Q04_SG	No
IF SIGH_Q03 is answered	**SIGH_Q04_SG** 1. If SIGH_Q03 = 6 2. Otherwise	1. →SIGH_Q05 2. →SIGH_Q06	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SIGH_Q04_SG = 1	**SIGH_Q05** *Interviewer: Enter only one 'other' sight problem that can be corrected by glasses or contact lenses.* *If more than one reported, prompt for main 'other' sight problem that can be corrected by glasses or contact lenses.* Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed (Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)	001.-998.→SIGH_Q06 999.→SIGH_Q05a	No
IF SIGH_Q05 = Code 999 - Not listed	**SIGH_Q05a** *Interviewer: Enter other sight problem.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→SIGH_Q06	No
IF SIGH_Q02 = 5 IF SIGH_Q04_SG = 2 IF SIGH_Q05 = Any of Codes 001-998 IF SIGH_Q05a is answered	**SIGH_Q06** [Apart from being colour blind] [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] have [any/any other] problems with [your/his/her] sight? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →SIGH_Q10 5. or 6. → DIABSIGH_Q01_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SIGH_Q06 = 1	**SIGH_Q10** What other sight problems [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] have? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Astigmatism 11. Short-sightedness/ Myopia/difficulty seeing objects in the distance 12. Macular degeneration 13. Other age related sight problems/ Presbyopia 14. Long sightedness/ Hyperopia/difficulty seeing objects close up 15. Totally blind in both eyes 16. Totally blind in 1 eye 17. Partially blind in both eyes 18. Partially blind in 1 eye 19. Glaucoma 20. Cataracts 21. Trachoma 22. Lazy eye/ Strabismus 23. Retinopathy 25. Other (specify) 26. Don't know	→SIGH_Q10a_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SIGH_Q10 is answered	**SIGH_Q10a_SG** 1. If SIGH_Q10 = 25 2. Otherwise	1. →SIGH_Q12 2. →DIABSIGH_Q01_SG	No
IF SIGH_Q10a_SG = 1	**SIGH_Q12** *Interviewer: Enter only one 'other' sight problem.* *If more than one reported, prompt for main 'other' sight problem.* Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed (Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)	001.-998.→DIABSIGH_Q01_SG 999.→SIGH_Q12a	No
IF SIGH_Q12 = Code 999 - Not listed	**SIGH_Q12a** *Interviewer: Enter other sight problem.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→DIABSIGH_Q01_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF SIGH_Q06 = 5 or 6 IF SIGH_Q10a_SG = 2 IF SIGH_Q12 = Any of Codes 001-998 IF SIGH_Q12a is answered	**DIABSIGH_Q01_SG** 1. If (DIABST_Q01 = 1 or DIABST_Q02 = 1) and (SIGH_Q03 or SIGH_Q10 = a response) 2. If (DIABST_Q01 = 1 or DIABST_Q02 = 1) and (SIGH_Q02 = 5 or SIGH_Q06 = 5 or 6) 3. Otherwise	1. →DIABSIGH_Q02 2. →DIABSIGH_Q05 3. →HEAR_Q01	No
IF DIABSIGH_Q01_SG= 1	**DIABSIGH_Q02** Are any of [your/(proxy name)'s] sight problems due to [your/his/her] [diabetes/high sugar levels]? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →DIABSIGH_Q03_SG 5. or 6. →DIABSIGH_Q05	No
IF DIABSIGH_Q02 = 1	**DIABSIGH_Q03_SG** 1. If a single response in SIGH_Q03 or SIGH_Q10 (i.e. only one sight problem reported) 2. Otherwise	1. →DIABSIGH_Q06 2. →DIABSIGH_Q04	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABSIGH_Q03_SG = 2	**DIABSIGH_Q04** Of the sight problems you have told me about, which ones are due to [your/(proxy name)'s] [diabetes/high sugar levels]? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Astigmatism 11. Short-sightedness/ Myopia/difficulty seeing objects in the distance 12. Macular degeneration 13. Other age-related sight problem/ Presbyopia 14. Long sightedness/ Hyperopia/difficulty seeing objects close up 15. Totally blind in both eyes 16. Totally blind in 1 eye 17. Partially blind in both eyes 18. Partially blind in 1 eye 19. Glaucoma 20. Cataracts 21. Trachoma 22. Lazy eye/Strabismus 23. Retinopathy	→DIABSIGH_Q06	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABSIGH_Q03_SG = 2	**DIABSIGH_Q04 Continued** 24. [Insert response from SIGH_Q05/ SIGH_Q05a excluding 'Not a condition'] 25. [Insert response from SIGH_Q12/ SIGH_Q12a excluding 'Not a condition'] 26. Don't know (This question only displays relevant response categories based on responses to SIGH_Q03, SIGH_Q05, SIGH_Q05a, SIGH_Q10, SIGH_Q12, SIGH_Q12a)	→DIABSIGH_Q06	No
IF DIABSIGH_Q01_SG = 2 IF DIABSIGH_Q02 = 5 or 6	**DIABSIGH_Q05** How long since [you/(proxy name)] last consulted an eye specialist or optometrist? *Interviewer: If the respondent has visited both an eye specialist and an optometrist, record the most recent visit.* 1. Less than 1 year 2. 1 to less than 2 years 3. 2 to less than 5 years 4. 5 years or more 5. Never 6. Don't know	→HEAR_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DIABSIGH_Q03_SG = 1 IF DIABSIGH_Q04 is answered	**DIABSIGH_Q06** How long since [you/(proxy name)] last consulted an eye specialist or optometrist about [this/any of these] [condition/s]? 1. Less than 1 year 2. 1 to less than 2 years 3. 2 to less than 5 years 4. 5 years or more 5. Never 6. Don't know	→HEAR_Q01	No
IF DIABSIGH_Q01_SG = 3 IF DIABSIGH_Q05 is answered IF DIABSIGH_Q06 is answered	**HEAR_Q01** [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] have any hearing problems or problems with [your/his/her] ears that have lasted, or are expected to last, for 6 months or more? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →HEAR_Q02 5. →LTC_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEAR_Q01 = 1	**HEAR_Q02** What hearing or ear problems [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] have? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Total deafness 2. Deaf in 1 ear 3. Hearing loss/partially deaf 4. Tinnitus 5. Meniere's Disease 6. Otitis Media 7. Other (specify) 8. Don't know	→HEAR_Q03_SG	No
IF HEAR_Q02 is answered	**HEAR_Q03_SG** 1. If HEAR_Q02 = 7 2. Otherwise	1. →HEAR_Q04 2. →LTC_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEAR_Q03_SG = 1	**HEAR_Q04** _Interviewer: Enter only one 'other' hearing or ear problem._ _If more than one reported, prompt for main 'other' hearing or ear problem._ Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed (Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)	001.-998.→LTC_Q01 999.→ HEAR_Q04a	No
IF HEAR_Q04 = Code 999 - Not listed	**HEAR_Q04a** _Interviewer: Enter other hearing or ear problem._ (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→LTC_Q01	No

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).
2. Coding fields required after SIGH_Q05, SIGH_Q05a, SIGH_Q12, SIGH_Q12a, HEAR_Q04, HEAR_Q04a.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	SIGH_Q01, SIGH_Q03 DIABSIGH_Q02, DIABSIGH_Q04	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of person for whom proxy interview is being conducted.
2	SIGH_Q01	**[Are/Is]** Insert 'Are' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'Is' if a proxy interview.
3	SIGH_Q01, SIGH_Q02, SIGH_Q06, SIGH_Q10, DIABSIGH_Q05, DIABSIGH_Q06, HEAR_Q01, HEAR_Q02	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.
4	SIGH_Q02, SIGH_Q06, SIGH_Q10, HEAR_Q01 HEAR_Q02	**[Do/Does]** Insert 'Do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'Does' if proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
5	SIGH_Q02, SIGH_Q06, DIABSIGH_Q02, HEAR_Q01	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'her' if proxy interview and respondent is female.
6	SIGH_Q06	**[Apart from being colour blind]** Insert "Apart from being colour blind' if SIGH_Q01 = 1. Otherwise insert nothing.
7	SIGH_Q06	**[any/any other]** Insert 'any other' if SIGH_Q01 = 1. Otherwise insert 'any'.
8	DIABSIGH_Q02, DIABSIGH_Q04	**[diabetes/high sugar levels]** Insert 'diabetes' if DIABST_Q10 = 1. Insert 'high sugar levels' if HSL_Q02 = 1.
9	DIABSIGH_Q04	**[Insert response from SIGH_Q05/SIGH_Q05a]** Insert response from SIGH_Q05/SIGH_Q05a.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 23 – Sight and Hearing

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
10	DIABSIGH_Q04	**[Insert response from SIGH_Q12/SIGH_Q12a]** Insert response from SIGH_Q12/SIGH_Q12a.
11	DIABSIGH_Q06	**[this/any of these]** Insert 'this' if DIABSIGH_Q04 = only 1 response. Otherwise insert 'any of these'.
12	DIABSIGH_Q06	**[condition/s]** Insert 'condition' if DIABSIGH_Q04 = only 1 response. Otherwise insert 'conditions'.

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
27	SIGH_Q03	1. Astigmatism 2. Short-sightedness/Myopia/ difficult seeing objects in the distance 3. Macular degeneration 4. Other age related sight problems/ Presbyopia 5. Long sightedness/Hyperopia/ difficulty seeing objects close up 6. Other

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over IF HEAR_Q01 = 5 IF HEAR_Q03_SG = 2 IF HEAR_Q04 = Any of Codes 001-998 IF HEAR_Q04 is answered	**LTC_Q01** Earlier I asked you some questions about whether [you/(proxy name)] [were/was] restricted in [your/his/her] day to day activities because of any medical conditions [you/(proxy name)] had, and I asked you about specific medical conditions. I would now like to ask you about any other long term health conditions that have lasted, or are expected to last, for 6 months or more. *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 28 (Press F9)* [Do/Does] [you/(proxy name)] have any of these conditions? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →LTC_Q02 5. →LTC_Q05	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q01 = 1	**LTC_Q02** Which of these [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] have? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Hayfever 11. Sinusitis or sinus allergy 12. Food allergy 13. Drug allergy 14. Other allergy 15. Anaemia 16. Bronchitis 17. Emphysema 18. Epilepsy 19. Fluid problems/fluid retention/oedema (exclude those due to heart or circulatory condition) 20. Hernias 21. Kidney stones 22. Migraine 23. Psoriasis 24. Stomach ulcers or other gastrointestinal ulcers 25. Thyroid trouble/ goiter 26 Depression 27. Feeling depressed 28. Back – slipped disc or other disc problems 29. Back pain or back problems	→LTC_Q03_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q02 is answered	**LTC_Q03_SG** 1. If LTC_Q02 = 29 2. Otherwise	1. →LTC_Q04 2. →LTC_Q04a_SG	No
IF LTC_Q03_SG = 1	**LTC_Q04** Please provide more information about [your/(proxy name)'s] back pain or back problem. *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed Ctrl R (Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question)	001 -998 → LTC_Q04a_SG 999 →LTC_Q04a Ctrl R → LTC_Q04a_SG	No
IF LTC_Q04 = Code 999 – Not Listed	**LTC_Q04a** *Interviewer: Enter more information.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→LTC_Q04a_SG	No
IF LTC_Q03_SG =2 IF LTC_Q04 = Any of Codes 001-998 or Ctrl R IF LTC_Q04a is answered	**LTC_Q04a_SG** 1. If LTC_Q02 = 12 2. Otherwise	1 →LTC_Q04b 2. →LTC_Q04b_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q04a_SG = 1	**LTC_Q04b** Is the reaction to [your/(proxy name's)] food allergy(ies), anaphylactic, non-anaphylactic or both? 1. Anaphylactic 2. Non-anaphylactic 3. Both 4. Don't know	→ LTC_Q04b_SG	No
IF LTC_Q04a_SG = 2 IF LTC_Q04b is answered	**LTC_Q04b_SG** 1. If LTC_Q02 = 13 2. Otherwise	1. →LTC_Q04c 2. →LTC_Q05	No
IF LTC_Q04b_SG = 1	**LTC_Q04c** Is the reaction to [your/(proxy name)'s] drug allergy(ies), anaphylactic, non-anaphylactic or both? 1. Anaphylactic 2. Non-anaphylactic 3. Both 4. Don't know	→LTC_Q05	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q01 = 5 IF LTC_Q04b_SG = 2 IF LTC_Q04c is answered	**LTC_Q05** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 29 (Press F9)* Looking at the examples on this card (and, apart from any conditions you have already told me about), [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] have any <u>other</u> conditions that have lasted, or are expected to last, for 6 months or more? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →LTC_Q06 5. →LTC_Q07_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q05 = 1	**\<Start Loop\>** **LTC_Q06** Which conditions [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] have? *Interviewer: 6 fields are available: enter only one condition per field. Press enter to go to the next field.* *If more than 6 reported, probe for the 6 main conditions.* Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed (Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question) (Long Term Query list to sit behind this question)	001.-998.→ LTC_Q07_SG 999.→LTC_Q06a	No
IF LTC_Q06= Code 999 - Not listed	**LTC_Q06a** *Interviewer: Enter other conditions.* (Allow text entry 60 characters) **\<End Loop\>**	→LTC_Q07_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q05 = 5 IF LTC_Q06 = Any of Codes 001-998 IF LTC_Q06a is answered	**LTC_Q07_SG** 1. If conditions reported match those on Long Term query list or on conditions list 2. Otherwise	1. →LTC_Q08 2. →LTC_Q09	No
IF LTC_Q07_SG = 1	**<Start Loop>** **LTC_Q08** How long has [1st…6th condition that matches query or condition list] lasted for? *Interviewer: Select days, weeks, months or years. If 'condition' word substitution is not a 'medical condition', enter code 9.* 1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years 9. Not applicable	Repeat LTC_Q08/LTC_Q08B for all conditions reported in LTC_Q06 then →LTC_Q09 1.-4. →LTC_Q08B 9. →LTC_Q08 for Next Condition	No
IF LTC_Q08 = 1-4	**LTC_Q08B** *Interviewer: Enter time in [days/weeks/months /years].* (Allow numeric entry 1-9998) **<End Loop>**	→LTC_Q09	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q07_SG = 2 IF LTC_Q08B is answered for last condition	**LTC_Q09** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 30 (Press F9)* (Apart from any conditions you have already told me about), [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] have any [other] long term conditions such as these? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →LTC_Q10 5. →LTC_Q13_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q09 = 1	**<Start Loop>** **LTC_Q10** Which conditions [do/does] [you/(proxy name)] have? *Interviewer: 6 fields are available: enter only one condition per field. Press enter to go to the next field.* *If more than 6 reported, probe for the 6 main conditions.* Codes 001-998 Code 999 - Not listed (Conditions Trigram Coder attached to this question) (Long Term Query list to sit behind this question)	001 -998 → LTC_Q11_SG 999.→LTC_Q06a	No
IF LTC_Q10 = Code 999 - Not listed	**LTC_Q10a** *Interviewer: Enter other conditions.* (Allow text entry 60 characters) **<End Loop>**	→LTC_Q11_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q10 is answered	**LTC_Q11_SG** 1. If conditions in LTC_Q10 match those on the text query list 2. Otherwise	1. →LTC_Q12 2. →LTC_Q13_SG	No
IF LTC_Q11_SG = 1	**<Start Loop>** **LTC_Q12** How long has this [1st…6th condition (on text query)] lasted for? *Interviewer: Select days, weeks, months or years. If 'condition' word substitution is not a 'medical condition', enter code 9.* 1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years 5. Not applicable **<End Loop>**	Repeat LTC_Q12/LTC_Q12B for all conditions reported in LTC_Q10 →LTC_Q13_SG 1-4 →LTC_Q12B 9. →LTC_Q12 for Next Condition	No
IF LTC_Q12 = 1-4	**LTC_Q12B** *Interviewer: Enter time in [days/weeks/months/ years].* (Allow numeric entry 1-9998) **<End Loop>**	→LTC_Q13_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q09 = 5 IF LTC_Q11_SG = 2 IF LTC_Q12B is answered for last condition	**LTC_Q13_SG** 1. If NHPA condition identified in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a or LTC_Q10/ LTC_Q10a 2. If Mental Health Condition identified in LTC_Q02, LTC_Q06/ LTC_Q06a and/or in LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a 3. Otherwise	1. →CONDST_Q01 2. →CONDST_Q03 3. →MED_Q02	No
IF LTC_Q13_SG = 1	**\<Start Loop\>** **CONDST_Q01** [Were/Was] [you/(proxy name)] told [you/he/she] had [1st…6th NHPA condition] by a doctor or nurse? 1. Yes 5. No **\<End Loop\>**	Repeat CONDST_Q01 for each NHPA condition reported in LTC_Q06 and/or LTC_Q10 then →CONDST_Q02_SG	No
IF CONDST_Q01 is answered for last condition	**CONDST_Q02_SG** 1. If Mental Health condition identified in LTC_Q02, LTC_Q06/ LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a 2. Otherwise	1. →CONDST_Q03 2. →MED_Q02	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF LTC_Q13_SG = 2 IF CONDST_Q02_SG = 1	**\<Start Loop\>** **CONDST_Q03** [Were/Was] [you/(proxy name)] told [you/he/she] had [1st…6th MH condition] by a doctor, nurse or other health professional? 1. Yes 5. No	Repeat CONDST_Q03 for each MH condition identified in LTC_Q02, LTC_Q06 and/or LTC_Q10 then →MHC_Q01 5. →MHC_Q01a (If last MH condition)	No
IF CONDST_Q03 = 1	**MHC_Q01** How old [were/was] [you/(proxy name)] when [you/he/she] [were/was] told that [you/he/she] had [1st…6th MH condition]? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits for each condition reported) **\<End Loop\>**	Repeat MHC_Q01 for all MH conditions reported in LTC_Q02, LTC_Q06 and/or LTC_Q10 →MHC_Q01a	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CONDST_Q03 = 5 (If last MH condition) IF MHC_Q01 is answered	**MHC_Q01a** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 31 (Press F9)* [Have/Has] [you/ (proxy name)] taken any of the following medication for [this/these] [condition/s] in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →MHC_Q01b 5. or 6. → MHC_Q02a_SG	No
IF MHC_Q01a = 1	**MHC_Q01b** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Sleeping tablets or capsules 2. Tablets or capsules for anxiety or nerves 3. Tranquillisers 4. Antidepressants 5. Mood stabilisers 6. Other medications for mental health	→MHC_Q01c	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF MHC_Q01b is answered	**\<Start Loop\>** **MHC_Q01c** How long [have/has] [you/(proxy name)] been taking [name of medication] for [this/these] [condition/s]? Would it be less than 1 month, 1 to 3 months, 3 to 6 months or 6 months or more? 1. Less than 1 month 2. 1 month to less than 3 months 3. 3 months to less than 6 months 4. 6 months or more 5. Don't know	→MHC_Q01d	No
IF MHC_Q01c is answered	**MHC_Q01d** How often did [you/(proxy name)] take [name of medication] for [your/his/her] [condition/s] in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Every day and/or night 2. More than 3 days and/ or nights in a week 3. 1 to 3 days and/or nights a week 4. Less than once a week 5. Varies/as required **END LOOP**	→MHC_Q02a_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF MHC_Q01a = 5 or 6 IF MHC_Q01d is answered	**MHC_Q02a_SG** 1. If CONDST_Q03 is answered 2. Otherwise	1. →ACTIO_Q01 (Actions loop for Condition 9 – Long Term Conditions) 2. →MED_Q02	No

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	LTC_Q01, LTC_Q02, LTC_Q05, LTC_Q06, LTC_Q09, LTC_Q10, CONDST_Q01, CONDST_Q03, MHC_Q01, MHC_Q01a, MHC_Q01c, MHC_Q01d	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.
2	LTC_Q01, MHC_Q01	**[were/was]** Insert 'were' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'was' if a proxy interview conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
3	LTC_Q01, MHC_Q01d	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'her' if proxy interview and respondent is female.
4	LTC_Q01,LTC_Q02, LTC_Q05, LTC_Q06, LTC_Q09, LTC_Q10	**[do/does]** Insert 'do' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'does' if proxy interview.
5	LTC_Q04, LTC_Q04b, LTC_Q04c	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert name of person for whom proxy interview is being conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
6	LTC_Q08	**[first condition/second condition/third condition/fourth/fifth/sixth condition that matches query or condition list]** Question LTC_Q08 is repeated for up to 6 conditions reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a. If 1st cycle, insert the first condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a. If 2nd cycle, insert the second condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a. If 3rd cycle, insert the third condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a. If 4th cycle, insert the fourth condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a. IF 5th cycle, insert the fifth condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a. If 6th cycle, insert the sixth condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a.
7	LTC_Q09	**[other]**

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
8	LTC_Q12	**[first condition/second condition/third condition/fourth condition/fifth condition/sixth condition on text query list]** Question LTC_Q12 is repeated for up to 6 conditions reported in LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 1st cycle, insert first condition reported in LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 2nd cycle, insert second condition reported in LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 3rd cycle, insert third condition reported in LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 4th cycle, insert fourth condition reported in LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 5th cycle, insert fifth condition reported in LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 6th cycle, insert sixth condition reported in LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a.
9	CONDST_Q01, CONDST_Q03	**[Were/Was]** Insert 'Were' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'Was' if a proxy interview conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
10	CONDST_Q01, CONDST_Q03, MHC_Q01	**[you/he/she]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'he' if proxy interview and respondent is male. Insert 'she' if proxy interview and respondent is female.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
11	CONDST_Q01	**[first NHPA condition/second NHPA condition/third NHPA condition/fourth NHPA condition/fifth NHPA condition/sixth NHPA condition]** Question CONDST_Q01 is repeated for up to 6 NHPA conditions reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 1st cycle, insert first NHPA condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 2nd cycle, insert second NHPA condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10. If 3rd cycle, insert third NHPA condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 4th cycle, insert fourth NHPA condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 5th cycle, insert fifth NHPA condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 6th cycle, insert sixth NHPA condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
12	CONDST_Q03, MHC_Q01	**[first MH condition/second MH condition/third MH condition/fourth MH condition/fifth MH condition/sixth MH condition]** Question CONDST_Q03 and MHC_Q01 are repeated for up to 6 conditions reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a which match the mental health condition list. If 1st cycle, insert first condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 2nd cycle, insert second condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 3rd cycle, insert third condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 4th cycle, insert fourth condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 5th cycle, insert fifth condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a. If 6th cycle, insert sixth condition reported in LTC_Q06/LTC_Q06a and/or LTC_Q10/LTC_Q10a.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
13	MHC_Q01a	**[Have/Has]** Insert 'Have' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'Has' if a proxy interview conducted.
14	MHC_Q01a, MHC_Q01c	**[this/these]** If only one mental health condition reported overall (in LTC_Q02, LTC_Q06 and LTC_Q10) insert 'this'. Otherwise insert 'these'.
15	MHC_Q01a, MHC_Q01c, MHC_Q01d	**[condition/s]** If only one mental health condition reported overall (in LTC_Q02, LTC_Q06 and LTC_Q10) insert 'condition'. Otherwise insert 'conditions'.
16	MHC_Q01c	**[have/has]** Insert 'have' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'has' if a proxy interview conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
17	MHC_Q01c, MHC_Q01d	**[name of medication]** If MHC_Q01b = 1 insert 'sleeping tablets or capsules'. If MHC_Q01 b = 2 insert 'tablets or capsules for anxiety or nerves'. IF MHC_Q01 b = 3 insert 'tranquillisers' IF MHC_Q01b = 4 insert 'antidepressants'. IF MHC_Q01b = 5 insert 'mood stabilisers'. IF MHC_Q01b = 6 insert 'other medications for mental health'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
28	LTC_Q01	10. Hayfever 11. Sinusitis or sinus allergy 12. Food allergy 13. Drug allergy 14. Other allergy 15. Anaemia 16. Bronchitis 17. Emphysema 18. Epilepsy 19. Fluid problems/fluid retention/ oedema (exclude those due to heart or circulatory condition) 20. Hernias 21. Kidney stones 22. Migraine 23. Psoriasis 24. Stomach ulcers or other gastrointestinal ulcers 25. Thyroid trouble/goiter 26. Depression 27. Feeling depressed 28. Back – slipped disc or other disc problems 29. Back pain or back problems
29	LTC_Q05	1. Conditions that recur from time to time 2. Conditions that have lasted for a long time and that may have been adjusted to 3. Conditions which are under control because of long term treatment or taking medication

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 24 – Long Term Conditions

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
30	LTC_Q09	<u>For example:</u> Amputation or loss of limb e.g. arm, foot, finger Behavioural or emotional disorders Deformity or disfigurement from birth e.g. club foot, cleft palate Other deformity or disfigurement e.g. effects of burns Dependence on drugs or alcohol Difficulty in learning or understanding Feeling anxious or nervous Gallstones Incontinence Paraplegia or paralysis Speech impediment
31	MHC_Q01a	1. Sleeping tablets or capsules 2. Tablets or capsules for anxiety or nerves 3. Tranquillisers 4. Antidepressants 5. Mood stabilisers 6. Other medications for mental health

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 25 – Medications

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over IF LTC_Q13_SG = 4 IF CONDST_Q02_SG = 2 IF MHC_Q02a_SG = 2	**\<Start Loop\>** **MED_Q02** It might be easier to answer the next few questions if you have all the medication, vitamins, minerals or natural or herbal supplements [you/(proxy name)] [take/takes] in front of you. What are the names or brands of all the medications, vitamins, minerals or supplements[, including insulin,] [you/(proxy name)] [have/has] taken in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? *Interviewer: 50 fields are available: enter only <u>one</u> name/brand per field.* *If none or no more, press enter to leave field blank.* *If medication is not listed, type 'not listed' and enter medication in free text field.* Codes 0001-999995, 999997-999999 Code 999996 - Not listed (Allow 50 fields)	001.-999995, 999997-999999.→MED_Q04_SG 999996.→MED_Q02a Blank →Next module	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 25 – Medications

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over IF LTC_Q13_SG = 4 IF CONDST_Q02_SG = 2 IF MHC_Q02a_SG = 2	**<Start Loop> continued** (Medications Trigram Coder attached to this question) (Asthma medication list to sit behind question)	001.-999995, 999997-999999.→MED_Q04_SG 999996.→MED_Q02a Blank →Next module	No
IF MED_Q02 = Code 999996 - Not listed	**MED_Q02a** *Interviewer: Enter medication brand.* (Allow text entry 60 characters) **<End Loop>**	→MED_Q04_SG	No
IF MED_Q02 = Any of Codes 0001-999995, 999997-999999 IF MED_Q02a is answered	**MED_Q04_SG** 1. If an 'asthma medication' from asthma medication list reported in MED_Q02 2. Otherwise	1. →MED_Q05 2. → ALLCON_Q01_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 25 – Medications

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF MED_Q04 _SG = 1	**\<Start Loop\>** **MED_Q05** How often did [you/(proxy name)] use [asthma medication] in the <u>last 2 weeks</u>? 1. Every day and/or night 2. 3 or more times a week 3. 1 to 2 times a week 4. Less than once a week 5. Varies/as required **\<End Loop\>**	MED_Q05 is to be repeated for each 'asthma medication' reported, then →ALLCON_Q01_SG	No

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).
2. Asthma medication list to sit behind question MED_Q02 and MED_Q02a. MED_Q05 to be repeated for each asthma medication reported in MED_Q02 or MED_Q02a. Medication list available in previous versions of 2011/12 specifications
3. Coding fields required after MED_Q02, MED_Q02a.

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	MED_Q02, MED_Q05	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 25 – Medications

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
2	MED_Q02	**[take/takes]** Insert 'take' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'takes' if proxy interview.
3	MED_Q02	**[have/has]** Insert 'have' if respondent is answering for self. Insert 'has' if proxy interview.
4	MED_Q02	**[, including insulin,]** Insert if **DIABMED_Q01 =1**
5	MED_Q05	**[asthma medication]** Insert name of asthma medication recorded in MED_Q02.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 26 – Injuries

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 0 years and over IF MED_Q04_SG = 2 IF MED_Q05 is answered	**ALLCON_Q01_SG** 1. If any condition reported in 'conditions 1 to 9' 2. Otherwise	1. →ALLCON_Q02 2. → ALLCON_Q09_SG	No
IF ALLCON_Q01_SG = 1	**ALLCON_Q02** The next few questions are about [all of] the [condition/s] you have told me about. [Are any of these/Is this] [condition/s] the result of any injury? (Display conditions previously reported here excluding 'Not a condition') 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →ALLCON_Q03_SG 5. or 6. →ALLCON_Q09_SG	No
IF ALLCON_Q02 = 1	**ALLCON_Q03_SG** 1. If only one condition asked about in ALLCON_Q02 2. Otherwise	1. →ALLCON_Q07 2. →ALLCON_Q04	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 26 – Injuries

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALLCON_Q03_SG = 2	**ALLCON_Q04** Which conditions? _Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses._ (Display conditions previously reported excluding 'Not a condition')	→ALLCON_Q07	No
IF ALLCON_Q03_SG = 1 IF ALLCON_Q04 is answered	**<Start Loop>** **ALLCON_Q07** _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 32 (Press F9)_ _More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses._ Thinking about the injury that resulted in your [condition], where did that injury occur? 1. Work 2. School/study 3. In a motor vehicle accident 4. Exercise or sport 5. Home 6. Other (Loop question for each condition selected in ALLCON_Q04)	→ALLCON_Q08	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 26 – Injuries

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF ALLCON_Q07 is answered	**ALLCON_Q08** How old [were/was] [you/(proxy name)] when the injury occurred? (Allow numeric entry 2 digits) **<End Loop>**	Repeat ALLCON_Q07 and ALLCON_Q08 for each condition reported in ALLCON_Q04 then →ALLCON_Q09_SG	No
IF ALLCON_Q01_SG = 2 IF ALLCON_Q02 = 5 or 6 IF ALLCON_Q08 is answered	**ALLCON_Q09_SG** 1. If AGE < 2 years 2. If AGE => 5 years 3. Otherwise	1. →End of questionnaire 2. →CARMES_Q01 3. →PH_Q01	No

Supplementary information

1. All persons are included in this module (0 years and over).

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	ALLCON_Q02	**[all of]** If more than one condition has been reported in 'conditions 1 to 9' insert 'all of'. Otherwise insert nothing.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 26 – Injuries

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
2	ALLCON_Q02	**[condition/s]** If more than one condition has been reported in 'conditions 1 to 9' insert 'conditions'. Otherwise insert 'condition'.
3	ALLCON_Q07	**[condition]** Insert condition reported in ALLCON_Q04 (if more than one condition reported, question loops until it has been asked for each condition)
4	ALLCON_Q08	**[were/was]** Insert 'were' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'was' if a proxy interview is being conducted.
5	ALLCON_Q08	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert name of respondent for whom proxy interview is being conducted.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 26 – Injuries

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
32	ALLCON_Q07	1. Work 2. School/study 3. In a motor vehicle accident 4. Exercise or sport 5. Home 6. Other

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 27 – Blood Pressure

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 5 years and over	**CARMES_Q01** I would now like to take [your/proxy name's] blood pressure. This will involve taking up to three readings of [your/his/her] blood pressure. *Interviewer: Ask respondent if there are any medical reasons that blood pressure can NOT be taken on the respondent's left arm.* 1. Respondent agrees 2. Respondent does not allow measurements to be taken for health reasons 3. Respondent does not allow measurements to be taken for other reasons	1.→CARMES_Q02S 2. or 3.→Next module	Yes
IF CARMES_Q01 = 1	**CARMES_Q02S** *Interviewer: Record first measurement.* *Enter systolic measurement.* (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for systolic measurement.)	→ CARMES_Q02D	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 27 – Blood Pressure

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARMES_Q02S is answered	**CARMES_Q02D** _Interviewer: Record first measurement._ _Enter diastolic measurement._ (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for diastolic measurement)	→ CARMES_Q03S	Yes
IF CARMES_Q02D is answered	**CARMES_Q03S** _Interviewer: Record second measurement._ _Enter systolic measurement._ (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for systolic measurement.)	→ CARMES_Q03D	Yes Note: NNPAS has Ctrl R
IF CARMES_Q03S is answered	**CARMES_Q03D** _Interviewer: Record second measurement._ _Enter diastolic measurement._ (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for diastolic measurement)	→ CARMES_Q04_SG	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 27 – Blood Pressure

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARMES_Q03D is answered	**CARMES_Q04_SG** 1. If second systolic blood pressure measurement less than 10mmHg difference from first systolic measurement or if second diastolic blood pressure measurement less than 10mmHg difference from first diastolic measurement. 2. If second systolic blood pressure measurement different by 10mmHg or more than first systolic measurement or if second diastolic measurement different by 10mmHg or more than first diastolic measurement.	1.→ Next module 2.→ CARMES_Q05S	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 27 – Blood Pressure

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CARMES_Q04_SG = 2	**CARMES_Q05S** *Interviewer: There is 10mmHg difference or more between the first and second systolic readings, or a 10mmHg difference or more between the first and second diastolic readings.* *Record third measurement.* *Enter systolic measurement.* (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for systolic measurement.)	→ CARMES_Q05D	Yes Note: NNPAS has Ctrl R
IF CARMES_Q05S is answered	**CARMES_Q05D** *Interviewer: Record third measurement.* *Enter diastolic measurement.* (Allow numeric entry 3 digits for diastolic measurement)	→ Next module	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 27 – Blood Pressure

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	CARMES_Q01	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self Insert '(proxy name)'s' if proxy interview.
2	CARMES_Q01	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 28 – Physical Measures

Note:

1. A random extra measurement for height and waist is taken for 10% of respondents.

2. If the second measurement varies by 1cm then a third reading was taken.

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons 2 years of age and over	**PH_Q01** I would now like to take some more measurements. This will involve measuring [your/(proxy name)'s] height, weight and waist. [Do you/Does (proxy name)] have any concerns about me taking these measurements? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →Next Module 5. →PH_Q02A	Yes (note that persons who identified they are pregnant in female lifestages or Body mass are sequenced around this module in NNPAS)
IF PH_Q01 = 5	**PH_Q02A** *Interviewer: Please take respondent's weight measurement and record in kilos.* 1. Measurement taken 2. Measurement not taken (refused) 3. Measurement not taken, other reason e.g. pregnant, frailty	1. →PH_Q02B 2. or 3. → PH_Q03A	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 28 – Physical Measures

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF PH_Q02A=1	**PH_Q02B** *Interviewer: Enter respondent's weight measurement in kilos (eg 98.3).* (Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)	→ PH_Q03A	Yes
IF PH_Q02A= 2 or 3 IF PH_Q02B is answered	**PH_Q03A** *Interviewer: Please take respondent's height measurement and record in cms.* 1. Measurement taken 2. Measurement not taken (refused) 3. Measurement not taken, other reason e.g. pregnant, frailty	1. → PH_Q03B 2. or 3.→PH_Q04A	Yes
IF PH_Q03A =1	**PH_Q03B** *Interviewer: Enter respondent's height measurement in cms (eg 164.5).* (Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)	→ PH_Q03B _SG	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 28 – Physical Measures

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF PH_Q03B is answered	**PH_Q03B_SG** 1. Random 10% of respondents 2. Otherwise	1. → PH_Q03C 2. → PH_Q04A	Yes
IF PH_Q03B _SG=1	**PH_Q03C** *Interviewer: Take and enter a second height measurement in cms (eg 164.5).* (Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)	→ PH_Q03C_SG	Yes
IF PH_Q03C is answered	**PH_Q03C_SG** 1. If second height measure less than 1cm difference 2. If second height measure more than 1cm difference	1. → PH_Q04A 2. → PH_Q03D	Yes
PH_Q03C_SG=2	**PH_Q03D** *Interviewer: There is 1cm difference or more between the first and second height measurements.* *Take and enter a third measurement in cms (eg 164.5).* (Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)	→ PH_Q04A	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 28 – Physical Measures

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF PH_Q03A = 2 or 3 IF PH_Q03B_SG = 2 IF PH_Q03C_SG = 1 IF PH_Q03D is answered	**PH_Q04A** _Interviewer: Please take respondent's waist measurement and record in cms._ _If measurement is more than 2 metres, enter as 200.0._ 1. Measurement taken 2. Measurement not taken (refused) 3. Measurement not taken, other reason, e.g. pregnant, frailty	1. → PH_Q04B 2. or 3.→ Next Module	Yes
IF PH_Q04A =1	**PH_Q04B** _Interviewer: Enter respondent's waist measurement in cms (e.g. 77.3)_ _If measurement is more than 2 metres, enter as 200.0._ (Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)	→ PH_Q04B _SG	Yes
IF PH_Q04B is answered	**PH_Q04B_SG** 1. Random 10% of respondents 2. Otherwise	1. → PH_Q04C 2. → Next Module	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 28 – Physical Measures

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF PH_Q04B_SG=1	**PH_Q04C** *Interviewer: Take and enter a second waist measurement in cms (eg 77.3).* (Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)	→ PH_Q04C_SG	Yes
IF PH_Q04C is answered	**PH_Q04C_SG** 1. If second waist measure less than 1cm difference 2. If second waist measure more than 1cm difference	1.→ Next Module 2.→ PH_Q04D	Yes
PH_Q04C_SG=2	**PH_Q04D** *Interviewer: There is 1cm difference or more between the first and second waist measurements.* *Take and enter a third measurement in cms (eg 77.3).* (Allow numeric entry 4 digits to be reported as xxx.x)	→ Next Module	Yes

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 5 years and over
2. Interviewers were advised that if women had identified they are pregnant previously that they were to select '3. Measurement not taken' for each measurement in this module.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 28 – Physical Measures

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	PH_Q01	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name)'s'.
2	PH_Q01	**[Do you/Does (proxy name)]** Insert 'Do you' if respondent answering for self or if respondent aged 0-14 years. Otherwise insert 'Does (proxy name)'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 29 – Family Stressors

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 15 years and over	**FS_Q01** The next few questions are about things that may have been a <u>problem</u> for [you/(proxy name)], or family or close friends, during the <u>last 12 months</u>. *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 33 (Press F9)* Have any of these been a <u>problem</u> for [you/(proxy name)] or anyone close to [you/him/her], during the <u>last 12 months</u>? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →FS_Q02 5. or 6. →FS_Q03	No
IF FS_Q01 = 1	**FS_Q02** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Serious illness 2. Serious accident 3. Death of a family member or close friend 4. Mental illness 5. Serious disability	→FS_Q03	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 29 – Family Stressors

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF FS_Q01 = 5 or 6 IF FS_Q02 is answered	**FS_Q03** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 34 (Press F9)* Have any of <u>these</u> been a <u>problem</u> for [you/(proxy name)] or anyone close to [you/him/her], during the <u>last 12 months</u>? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →FS_Q04 5. or 6. →Next Module	No
IF FS_Q03 = 1	**FS_Q04** Which ones? *Interviewer: More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Divorce or separation 2. Not able to get a job 3. Involuntary loss of job 4. Alcohol or drug related problems 5. Witness to violence 6. Abuse or violent crime 7. Trouble with the police 8. Gambling problem 9. Other - specify	→FS_Q04a_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 29 – Family Stressors

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF FS_Q04 is answered	**FS_Q04a_SG** 1. If 'Other – specify' in FS_Q04 (FS_Q04 = 9) 2. Otherwise	1. →FS_Q05 2. →Next Module	No
IF FS_Q04a_SG = 1	**FS_Q05** *Interviewer: Enter the other problem. If more than 'one other problem' reported, probe for the <u>main</u> other problem.* (Allow text entry 80 characters)	→Next Module	No

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over.
2. Coding field required after question FS_Q05.

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	FS_Q01, FS_Q03	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name)'.
2	FS_Q01, FS_Q03	**[you/him/her]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'him' if proxy is male. Insert 'her' if proxy is female.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 29 – Family Stressors

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
33	FS_Q01	1. Serious illness 2. Serious accident 3. Death of a family member or close friend 4. Mental illness 5. Serious disability
34	FS_Q03	1. Divorce or separation 2. Not able to get a job 3. Involuntary loss of job 4. Alcohol or drug related problems 5. Witness to violence 6. Abuse or violent crime 7. Trouble with the police 8. Gambling problem 9. Other

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 30 – Private Health Insurance

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 18 years and over	**HEALIN_Q01** The next few questions are about private health insurance. Apart from Medicare, [do you/does (proxy name)] have private health insurance? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →HEALIN_Q02 5. →HEALIN_Q06 6. →HEALIN_Q07	No
IF HEALIN_Q01 = 1	**HEALIN_Q02** [Are you/is (proxy name)] covered by family, couple, sole parent or single membership? *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* 1. Family membership 2. Couple membership 3. Sole parent membership 4. Single membership	→HEALIN_Q03	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 30 – Private Health Insurance

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALIN_Q02 is answered	**HEALIN_Q03** *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 35* Which best describes what [your/his/her] private health insurance covers? 1. Hospital only 2. Ancillary only ("extras") 3. Hospital and ancillary ("extras") 4. Don't know	→HEALIN_Q04	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 30 – Private Health Insurance

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALIN_Q03 is answered	**HEALIN_Q04** What are all the reasons [you are/(proxy name) is] covered by private health insurance? *Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Security/protection/ peace of mind 11. Life time cover/avoid age surcharge 12. Choice of doctor 13. Allows treatment as private patient 14. Provides benefits for ancillary services /"extras" 15. Shorter wait for treatment/concern over public hospital waiting lists 16. Always had it/parents pay it/ condition of job 17. To gain government benefits/avoid extra Medicare levy 18. Other financial reasons 19. Has illness/condition that requires treatment 20. Elderly/ getting older/likely to need treatment 21. Other	→HEALIN_Q05	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 30 – Private Health Insurance

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALIN_Q04 is answered	**HEALIN_Q05** How long [have you/has (proxy name)] been covered by private health insurance? 1. Less than one year 2. 1 to less than 2 years 3. 2 to less than 5 years 4. 5 years or more	→HEALIN_Q07	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 30 – Private Health Insurance

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALIN_Q01 = 5	**HEALIN_Q06** What are all the reasons [you are/(proxy name) is] not covered by private health insurance? *Interviewer: More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 10. Can't afford it/ too expensive 11. High risk category 12. Lack of value for money/ not worth it 13. Medicare cover sufficient 14. Don't need medical care/ in good health/ have no dependants 15. Won't pay Medicare <u>and</u> private health insurance premium 16. Disillusioned about having to pay 'out of pocket' costs/ gap fees 17. Prepared to pay costs of private treatment from own resources 18. Pensioners/Veteran's Affairs/ health concession card 19. Not high priority/ previously included in parent's cover 20. Other	→HEALIN_Q07	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 30 – Private Health Insurance

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF HEALIN_Q01 = 6 IF HEALIN_Q05 is answered IF HEALIN_Q06 is answered	**HEALIN_Q07** [Do you/does (proxy name)] have a Veterans' Affairs treatment entitlement card? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1. →HEALIN_Q08 5 or 6. →HEALIN_Q09	No
IF HEALIN_Q07 = 1	**HEALIN_Q08** What colour is that card? 1. White 2. Gold 3. Other	→HEALIN_Q09	No
IF HEALIN_Q07 = 5 or 6 IF HEALIN_Q08 is answered	**HEALIN_Q09** [Are you/is (proxy name)] covered by any of these concession cards? *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 36* *More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Health Care Card 2. Pensioner Concession Card 3. Commonwealth Seniors Health Card 5. None of the above 6. Don't know	→Next Module	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 30 – Private Health Insurance

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 18 years and over

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	HEALIN_Q01, HEALIN_Q07	**[do you/does (proxy name)]** Insert 'do you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'does (proxy name)'
2	HEALIN_Q02, HEALIN_Q09	**[Are you/Is (proxy name)]** Insert 'Are you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'Is (proxy name)'
3	HEALIN_Q03	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if proxy is male. Insert 'her' if proxy is female.
4	HEALIN_Q04, HEALIN_Q06	**[you are/(proxy name) is]** Insert 'you are' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name) is'.
5	HEALIN_Q05	**[have you/has (proxy name)]** Insert 'have you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'has (proxy name)'

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 30 – Private Health Insurance

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
35	HEALIN_Q03	1. Hospital only 2. Ancillary only ("extras") 3. Hospital and ancillary ("extras")
36	HEALIN_Q09	1. Health Care Card 2. Pensioner Concession Card 3. Commonwealth Seniors Health Card

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 15 years and over	**INC_Q01** I would now like to ask you some questions about income. Income is very important in understanding health, as it may influence the health services a person can access. This information can then be used to determine the type of health services that are most needed, who needs them and where they need to be provided. [Do you/Does (proxy name)] receive income from wages or salaries [including from [your/his/her] own incorporated business]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →INC_Q02 5. →INC_Q05	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q01 = 1	**INC_Q02** Before income tax, salary sacrifice or anything else is taken out, how much [do you/does (proxy name)] receive from wages or salaries? *Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.* *If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 9 digits, 1-999999997) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	Amount →INC_Q03 Ctrl K/R → INC_Q05	No
IF INC_Q02 = $amount	**INC_Q03** What period does that cover? 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify	1.-5. →INC_Q05 6. →INC_Q04	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q03 = 6	**INC_Q04** _Interviewer:_ Enter 'other' period. (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→INC_Q05	No
IF INC_Q01 = 5 IF INC_Q02 = Ctrl K/R IF INC_Q03 = 1-5 IF INC_Q04 is answered	**INC_Q05** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] receive a government pension, allowance or benefit, for example paid by Centrelink, the Family Assistance Office or the Department of Veterans' Affairs? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →INC_Q06 5. →INC_Q19	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q05 = 1	**INC_Q06** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] currently receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits? *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 37* *Only one response is allowed.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* 1. Australian Age Pension 2. Service Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs. Exclude Defence Force superannuation benefits. 3. Disability Support Pension from Centrelink 4. Newstart Allowance 5. Carer Payment 6. Partner Allowance 7. Widow Allowance from Centrelink 8. Wife Pension 9. Sickness Allowance 10. Special benefit 11. None of these (Allow Ctrl K)	1.-10. →INC_Q07 11. →INC_Q10 Ctrl K →INC_Q10	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q06 = 1-10	**INC_Q07** How much [do you/does (proxy name)] receive from [name of pension, benefit, allowance reported in INC_Q06]? *Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.* *If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 6 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	Amount →INC_Q08 Ctrl K/R → INC_Q10	No
IF INC_Q07 = $amount	**INC_Q08** What period does that cover? 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify	1.-5. →INC_Q10 6. →INC_Q09	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q08 = 6	**INC_Q09** _Interviewer:_ _Enter 'other' period._ (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→INC_Q10	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q06 = 11 or Ctrl K IF INC_Q07 = Ctrl K/R IF INC_Q08 = 1 to 5 IF INC_Q09 is answered	**INC_Q10** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] currently receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits? _Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 38._ _More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses._ _Ctrl K may be used here if necessary._ 1. Family Tax Benefit as a regular payment from the Family Assistance Office 2. Parenting Payment 3. Youth Allowance 4. Career Allowance 5. War Widow's or Widower's Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs, including Income Support Supplement 6. Disability Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs 7. Overseas government pension 8. Any other government payment 9. None of these (Allow Ctrl K)	1.-7. →INC_Q12 8. →INC_Q11 9. →INC_Q19 Ctrl K →INC_Q19	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q10 = 8	**INC_Q11** *Interviewer: Enter name of other government payment.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→INC_Q12	No
IF INC_Q10 = 1 to 7 IF INC_Q11 is answered	**INC_Q12** How much [in total] [do you/does (proxy name)] receive from [list pensions, allowances or benefits identified as being received in INC_Q10]? *Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 6 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	Amount →INC_Q13 Ctrl K/R →INC_Q15_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q12 = $amount	**INC_Q13** What period does that cover? 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify	1.-5. →INC_Q15_SG 6. →INC_Q14	No
IF INC_Q13 = 6	**INC_Q14** *Interviewer:* Enter 'other' period. (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→INC_Q15_SG	No
IF INC_Q13 = 1 to 5 IF INC_Q14 is answered	**INC_ Q15_SG** 1. If INC_Q10 = 1 and INC_Q10 = multiple responses 2. Otherwise	1. →INC_Q16 2. →INC_Q19	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q15_SG = 1	**INC_Q16** How much of this amount [do you/does (proxy name)] receive from Family Tax Benefit payment? *Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 6 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	Amount →INC_Q17 Ctrl K/R →INC_Q19	No
IF INC_Q16 = $amount	**INC_Q17** What period does that cover? 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other – please specify	1.–5. →INC_Q19 6. →INC_Q18	No
IF INC_Q17 = 6	**INC_Q18** *Interviewer: Enter 'other' period.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→INC_Q19	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q05 = 5 IF INC_Q10 = 9 or Ctrl K IF INC_Q12 = Ctrl K/R IF INC_Q15_SG = 2 IF INC_Q16 = Ctrl K/R IF INC_Q17 = 1-5 IF INC_Q18 is answered	**INC_Q19** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] currently receive income from any of the following sources: *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 39.* *If 'yes', prompt for which ones.* *More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.* 1. Child support or maintenance 2. Superannuation, an annuity or private pension 3. Workers' compensation 4. None of the above	1.-3. →INC_Q20 4. →INC_Q23	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q19 = 1-3	<Start Loop> **INC_Q20** How much [do you/does (proxy name)] receive from [source reported in INC_Q19]? *Interviewer:* Enter dollar amount. *If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 9 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	INC_Q20 to INC_Q22 are repeated for each income source identified in INC_Q19, then →INC_Q23 Ctrl K/R→ INC_Q23	No
IF INC_Q20 is answered	**INC_Q21** What period does that cover? 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify	1.-5. →INC_Q23 6. →INC_Q22	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q21 = 6	**INC_Q22** *Interviewer: Insert 'other' period.* (Allow text entry 60 characters) <End Loop>	→INC_Q23	No
IF INC_Q19 = 4 IF INC_Q20 = Ctrl K/R IF INC_Q21 = 1-5 IF INC_Q22 is answered	**INC_Q23** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] currently have any rental investment properties? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →INC_Q24 5. →INC_Q27	No
IF INC_Q23 = 1	**INC_Q24** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] expect to make a profit or loss from [your/his/her] rental investment property this financial year? *Interviewer: Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	1. →INC_Q25 2. →INC_Q26 3. or Ctrl K/R →INC_Q27	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q24 = 1	**INC_Q25** Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit [do you/does (proxy name)] expect to make from [your/his/her] share in rental investment property this financial year? *Interviewer: If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year profit as a proxy.* *Enter dollar amount.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 9 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	→INC_Q27	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q24 = 2	**INC_Q26** After business expenses have been deducted, how much [do you/does (proxy name)] expect to lose from [your/his/her] share in rental investment property this financial year? *Interviewer: If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year loss as a proxy.* *Enter dollar amount.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 9 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	→INC_Q27	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q23 = 5 IF INC_Q24 = 3 or Ctrl K/R IF INC_Q25 is answered IF INC_Q26 is answered	**INC_Q27** [Apart from [your/his/her] rental investment property], [do you/does (proxy name)] currently have any unincorporated businesses whether owned outright by [you/him/her] or through [your/his/her] share in a partnership? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →INC_Q28 5. →INC_Q31	No
IF INC_Q27 = 1	**INC_Q28** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] expect to make a profit or loss this financial year? *Interviewer: Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* 1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	1. →INC_Q29 2. →INC_Q30 3. or Ctrl K/R →INC_Q31	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q28 = 1	**INC_Q29** Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit [do you/does (proxy name)] expect to make from [your/his/her] share in unincorporated businesses this financial year? *Interviewer: If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year profit as a proxy.* *Enter dollar amount.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 9 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	→INC_Q31	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q28 = 2	**INC_Q30** After business expenses have been deducted, how much [do you/does (proxy name)] expect to lose from [your/his/her] share in unincorporated businesses this financial year? *Interviewer: If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year loss as a proxy.* *Enter dollar amount.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 9 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	→INC_Q31	No
IF INC_Q27 = 5 IF INC_Q28 = 3 or Ctrl K/R IF INC_Q29 is answered IF INC_Q30 is answered	**INC_Q31** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] currently receive income from dividends from shares? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →INC_Q32 5. →INC_Q35	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q31 = 1	**INC_Q32** How much [do you/does (proxy name)] expect to receive from dividends from shares this financial year? *Interviewer: If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year income as a proxy.* *Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 9 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	Amount →INC_Q35 Ctrl K/R →INC_Q33_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q32 = Ctrl K/R	**INC_Q33_SG** 1. If there have been no Ctrl K/R responses to income amounts other than dividends (i.e. (not Ctrl K/R in INC_Q02 OR INC_Q07 OR INC_Q12 OR INC_Q16 OR INC_Q20 OR INC_Q25 OR INC_Q26 OR INC_Q29 OR INC_Q30) AND INC_Q32 = Ctrl K/R) 2. Otherwise	1. →INC_Q34 2. →INC_Q35	No
IF INC_Q33_SG = 1	**INC_Q34** Would the amount [you/(proxy name)] expect[s] to receive from dividends from shares (this financial year) be less than $100? *Interviewer: Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* 1. Yes 5. No (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	→INC_Q35	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q31 = 5 IF INC_Q32 = $amount IF INC_Q33_SG = 2 IF INC_Q34 is answered	**INC_Q35** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] currently receive income from interest? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →INC_Q36 5. →INC_Q39	No
IF INC_Q35 = 1	**INC_Q36** How much [do you/does (proxy name)] expect to receive from interest this financial year? *Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 6 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	Amount →INC_Q39 Ctrl K/R →INC_Q37_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q36 = Ctrl K/R	**INC_Q37_SG** 1. If there have been no Ctrl K/R responses to income amounts other than interest (i.e. (not Ctrl K/R in INC_Q02 OR INC_Q07 OR INC_Q12 OR INC_Q16 OR INC_Q20 OR INC_Q25 OR INC_Q26 OR INC_Q29 OR INC_Q30 OR INC_Q32) AND INC_Q36 = Ctrl K/R) 2. Otherwise	1. →INC_Q38 2. →INC_Q39	No
IF INC_Q37_SG = 1	**INC_Q38** Would the amount [you/(proxy name)] expect[s] to receive from interest (this financial year) be less than $100? *Interviewer: Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* 1. Yes 5. No	→INC_Q39	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q35 = 5 IF INC_Q36 = $amount IF INC_Q37_SG = 2 IF INC_Q38 is answered	**INC_Q39** [Do you/Does (proxy name)] currently receive income from any other source? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →INC_Q40 5. →INC_Q44A_SG	No
IF INC_Q39 = 1	**INC_Q40** What are these sources? (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→INC_Q41	No
IF INC_Q40 is answered	**INC_Q41** How much [do you/does (proxy name)] receive from (this source/these sources)? *Interviewer: Enter dollar amount.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow numeric entry 9 digits) (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	Amount →INC_Q42 Ctrl K/R → INC_Q44A_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q41 = $amount	**INC_Q42** What period does that cover? 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify	1.-5. → INC_Q44A_SG 6. →INC_Q43	No
IF INC_Q42 = 6	**INC_Q43** *Interviewer: Insert 'other' period.* (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→INC_Q44A_SG	No
IF INC_Q39 = 5 IF INC_Q41 = Ctrl K/R IF INC_Q42 = 1-5 IF INC_Q43 is answered	**INC_Q44A_SG** 1. If only one source of income reported (i.e. only one response in any of INC_Q01 OR INC_Q06 OR INC_Q10 OR INC_Q19 OR INC_Q23 OR INC_Q27 OR INC_Q31 OR INC_Q35 OR INC_Q39) 2. Otherwise	1. →INC_Q45_SG 2. →INC_Q44	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q44A_SG = 2	**INC_Q44** You have told me that [you/(proxy name)] [receive/receives] [list all sources of income]. What is [your/(proxy name)'s] main source of income? [Please consider dividends from shares, and interest as one source.] *Interviewer: Only one response is allowed* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Show sources reported in INC_Q01, INC_Q06, INC_Q10, INC_Q19, INC_Q23, INC_Q27, INC_Q31, INC_Q35, INC_Q40) 1. Wages or salary (including from own incorporated business) 2. Own unincorporated business or share in a partnership 3. Government pension or allowance 4. Rental investment property	→INC_Q45_SG	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q44A_SG = 2	**INC_Q44 continued** 5. Superannuation, an annuity or private pension 6. Dividends from shares and/or interest 7. Other 8. Nil or negative 9. Don't know	→INC_Q45_SG	No
IF INC_Q44A_SG = 1 IF INC_Q44 is answered	**INC_Q45_SG** 1. If a single person household 2. If respondent is 18+ and there are other non-selected persons aged 15+ in household 3. Otherwise	1.→ Next Module 2.→INCTOT_Q01 3.→Next Module	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INC_Q45_SG= 2	**INCTOT_Q01** The next question is about the income of members of [your/(proxy name)'s] household aged 15 years or over, excluding [yourself/(proxy name)] [and (name of any selected 15-17 year old)]. Before income tax, salary sacrifice or anything else is taken out, how much income in total do these people usually receive from all sources? *Interviewer: Enter dollar amount. If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.* *Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* 1. Amount 2. Nil (Allow Ctrl K, Ctrl R)	1.→INCTOT_Q02 2.→Next Module Ctrl K/R →Next Module	Yes Note: NNPAS only collects household income, so question wording is slightly different and NHS derivation will be different to take into account NHS personal income.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF INCTOT_Q01 = 1	**INCTOT_Q02** _Interviewer:_ _Enter dollar amount._ (Allow numeric entry 9 digits)	.→INCTOT_Q03	Yes
IF INCTOT_Q02 is answered	**INCTOT_Q03** What period does that cover? 1. Week 2. Fortnight 3. Four weeks 4. Calendar month 5. Year 6. Other - please specify	1.-5. →Next Module 6. →INCTOT_Q04	Yes
IF INCTOT_Q03= 6	**INCTOT_Q04** _Interviewer:_ _Enter 'other' period._ (Allow text entry 60 characters)	→Next Module	Yes

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 15 years and over.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	INC_Q01, INC_Q05, INC_Q06, INC_Q10, INC_Q19, INC_Q23, INC_Q24, INC_Q28, INC_Q31, INC_Q35, INC_Q39	**[Do you/Does (proxy name)]** Insert 'Do you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'Does (proxy name)'.
2	INC_Q01	**[including from [your/his/her] own incorporated business]** Insert 'including from [your/his/her] own incorporated business' if respondent indicated in Employment module that they have their own incorporated business (i.e. JOBD_Q05 = 1) Note, if this information is not available then this word sub should be permanently on.
3	INC_Q01, INC_Q24, INC_Q25, INC_Q26, INC_Q27, INC_Q29, INC_Q30	**[your/his/her]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'his' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.
4	INC_Q02, INC_Q07, INC_Q12, INC_Q16, INC_Q20, INC_Q25, INC_Q26, INC_Q27, INC_Q29, INC_Q30, INC_Q32, INC_Q36, INC_Q41	**[do you/does (proxy name)]** Insert 'do you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert 'does (proxy name)'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
5	INC_Q07	**[name of pension, benefit, allowance reported in INC_Q06]** Insert pension, benefit, allowance reported in INC_Q06.
6	INC_Q12	**[in total]** Insert 'in total' if more than one source reported in INC_Q10.
7	INC_Q12	**[list pensions, allowances or benefits identified as being received in INC_Q10]** List allowances reported in INC_Q10.
8	INC_Q20	**[source reported in INC_Q19]** Insert source reported in INC_Q19. Note that INC_Q20 is asked separately of each source reported in INC_Q19.
9	INC_Q27	**[Apart from [your/his/her] rental investment property]** Insert if INC_Q23 = 1.
10	INC_27	**[you/him/her]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'him' if Sex = 1 and proxy interview. Insert 'her' if Sex = 2 and proxy interview.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
11	INC_Q34, INC_Q38, INC_Q44	**[you/(proxy name)]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name)'.
12	INC_Q34, INC_Q38	**[s]** Insert 's' if reporting for proxy respondent.
13	INC_Q44	**[receive/receives]** Insert 'receive' if respondent answering for self. Insert 'receives' if answering for proxy respondent.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
14	INC_Q44	**[list all sources of income]** List applicable sources with a comma between each if multiples apply: a. Wages or salary (if INC_Q01 = 1) b. Own unincorporated business or share in a partnership (if INC_Q27 = 1) c. Government pensions or allowances (if INC_Q05 = 1) d. Profit or loss from rental investment property (if INC_Q23 = 1) e. Superannuation, an annuity or private pension (INC_Q19 = 2) f. [Dividends from shares and interest / Dividends from shares / Interest] (if INC_Q31 = 1 and INC_Q35 = 1 / if INC_Q31 = 1 and INC_Q35 = 5 / if INC_Q31 = 5 and INC_Q35 = 1) g. Child support or maintenance (INC_Q19 = 1) h. Workers' compensation (INC_Q19 = 3) i. Income from another source (INC_Q39 = 1) j. Other income source identified in INC_Q43
15	INC_Q44, INCTOT_Q01	**[your/(proxy name)'s]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name)'s'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
16	INC_Q44	**[Please consider dividends from shares, and interest as one source.]** Insert if INC_Q31 = 1 and INC_Q35 = 1.
17	INCTOT_Q01	**[yourself/(proxy name)]** Insert 'yourself' if respondent is answering for self. Otherwise insert '(proxy name)'.
18	INCTOT_Q01	**[and (name of any selected 15-17 year old)].** **IF there is a selected 15-17 year old in household insert:**'and' along with the name of selected 15-17 year old.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
37	INC_Q06	1. Australian Age Pension 2. Service Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs. Exclude Defence Force superannuation benefits 3. Disability Support Pension from Centrelink 4. Newstart Allowance 5. Carer Payment 6. Partner Allowance 7. Widow Allowance from Centrelink 8. Wife Pension 9. Sickness Allowance 10. Special benefit
38	INC_Q10	1. Family Tax Benefit as a regular payment from the Family Assistance Office 2. Parenting Payment 3. Youth Allowance 4. Carer Allowance 5. War Widow's or Widower's Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs, including Income Support Supplement. 6. Disability Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs 7. Overseas government pension 8. Any other government payment.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 31 – Income

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
39	INC_Q19	1. Child support or maintenance. 2. Superannuation, an annuity or private pension. 3. Workers' compensation.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 32 – Financial Stress

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 18 years and over If respondent 18+ and PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt = 1	**FINSTRS_Q01** The next question is about [your/this household's] financial position. If all of a sudden [you/this household] had to get $2000 for something important, could the money be obtained within a week? 1. Yes 5. No 6. Don' know	→Next module	No

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 18 years and over

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	FINSTRS_Q01	**[your/this household's]** Insert 'your' if respondent answering for self and lives alone. Otherwise insert 'this household's'.
2	FINSTRS_Q01	**[you/this household]** Insert 'you' if respondent answering for self and lives alone. Otherwise insert 'this household'.

Module 33 – Housing Tenure

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 18 years and over	**DWTEN_Q01** I would now like to ask you some questions about this dwelling. Is this dwelling owned or partly owned by [you/anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →DWTEN_Q02 5. →DWTEN_Q03	No
IF DWTEN_Q01 = 1	**DWTEN_Q02** [Do you/Does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or secured loans on this dwelling? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →DWTEN_Q04 5. →DWST_Q01	No
IF DWTEN_Q01 = 5	**DWTEN_Q03** Is this dwelling rented by [you/anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →DWRENT_Q01 5. →DWTEN_Q04	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 33 – Housing Tenure

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DWTEN_Q02 = 1 IF DWTEN_Q03 = 5	**DWTEN_Q04** Is this dwelling being purchased under a [rent/buy or shared equity scheme/rent/buy scheme] by [you/anyone in this household]? 1. Yes 5. No	→DWTEN_Q05_SG	No
IF DWTEN_Q04 is answered	**DWTEN_Q05_SG** 1. If DWTEN_Q04 = 1 2. If DWTEN_Q04 = 5 and DWTEN_Q02 = 1 3. Otherwise	1. →DWRENT_Q01 2. →DWST_Q01 3. →DWTEN_Q06	No
IF DWTEN_Q05_SG = 3	**DWTEN_Q06** Is this dwelling occupied under a life tenure scheme? 1. Yes 5. No	1. →DWST_Q01 5. →DWTEN_Q07	No
IF DWTEN_Q06 = 5	**DWTEN_Q07** Is this dwelling occupied rent free? 1. Yes 5. No	1.→DWST_Q01 5.→DWRENT_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 33 – Housing Tenure

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DWTEN_Q03 = 1 IF DWTEN_Q05_SG = 1 IF DWTEN_Q07 = 5	**DWRENT_Q01** Who do [you/members of this household] pay rent to for this dwelling? *Interviewer: Show Prompt Card 40 (Press F9)* 10. Real estate agent 11. State or Territory housing authority <u>Person not in the same household:</u> 12. Parent/Other relative 13. Other person 14. Owner/Manager of caravan park <u>Employer:</u> 15. Government employer 16. Other employer <u>Other:</u> 17. Housing co-operative, Community or Church group 18. Other	→DWST_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 33 – Housing Tenure

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DWTEN_Q02 = 5 IF DWRENT_Q01 is answered IF DWTEN_Q05_SG = 2 IF DWTEN_Q06 = 1 IF DWTEN_Q07 = 1	**DWST_Q01** _Interviewer: Code best description of location of selected dwelling._ 1. Caravan park 2. Marina 3. Manufactured home estate 4. Accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care) 5. Other (including residential dwelling blocks, farms, etc.)	→DWST_Q02	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 33 – Housing Tenure

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DWST_Q01 is answered	**DWST_Q02** *Interviewer: Code best description of structure containing household.* 1. Separate house *Semi-detached/row or terrace house/town house:* 2. - one storey 3. - two or more storeys *Flat or apartment:* 4. - in a one or two storey block 5. - in a three storey block 6. - in a four or more storey block 7. - attached to a house *Other dwelling:* 8. Caravan, cabin, houseboat 9. Improvised home, tent, campers out 10. House or flat attached to a shop or office etc.	→DWST_Q03_SG	No
IF DWST_Q02 is answered	**DWST_Q03_SG** 1. If code 8 in DWST_Q02 2. Otherwise	1. →DWST_Q04 2. →NUMBED_Q01	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 33 – Housing Tenure

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF DWST_Q03_SG = 1	**DWST_Q04** *Interviewer: Code best description of selected dwelling.* 1. Caravan 2. Cabin 3. Houseboat	→NUMBED_Q01	No
IF DWST_Q03_SG = 2 IF DWST_Q04 is answered	**NUMBED_Q01** How many bedrooms are there in this [dwelling]? *Interviewer: Enter number of bedrooms. If bedsitter, code '0'* (Allow numeric entry 0....9)	→PHONE_Q01	No
IF NUMBED_Q01 answered	**PHONE_Q01** Do you have a fixed or landline telephone connected to your dwelling? 3. Yes 4. No	1. →PHONE_Q02 5. →Next Module	No
IF PHONE_Q01 = 1	**PHONE_Q02** Is your telephone number listed in the white pages? 17. Yes 5. No	→Next Module	No

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 33 – Housing Tenure

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 18 years and over

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	DWTEN_Q01, DWTEN_Q03, DWTEN_Q04	**[you/anyone in this household]** Insert 'you' if it is a single person household. Otherwise insert 'anyone in this household'.
2	DWTEN_Q02	**[Do you/Does anyone in this household]** Insert 'do you' if it is a single person household. Otherwise insert 'does anyone in this household'.
3	DWRENT_Q01	**[you/members of this household]** Insert 'you' if it is a single person household. Otherwise insert 'members of this household'.
4	DWTEN_Q04	**[rent/buy or shared equity scheme/rent/buy scheme]** If Indigenous insert 'rent/buy scheme'. Otherwise insert 'rent/buy or shared equity scheme'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 33 – Housing Tenure

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
5	NUMBED_Q01	**[dwelling]** Insert description of dwelling indicated in DWST_Q02 or DWST_Q03.

Prompt Cards

Prompt Card Number	Question Prompt Card appears in	Details
40	DWRENT_Q01	10. Real estate agent 11. State or Territory housing Authority Person not in the same household 12. Parent/other relative 13. Other person 14. Owner/Manager of caravan park Employer 15. Government employer 16. Other employer Other 17. Housing co-operative, Community or Church group 18. Other

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 34 – Pathology Consent

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
Selected persons aged 5 years and over	**CNSENT_SG1** 1. If respondent 18+ and PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt = 5 2. Otherwise	1. →Next Module 2. →CNSENT_Intro	Yes
IF CNSENT_SG1 = 2	**CNSENT_Intro** As part of the Australian Health Survey we are asking you to consider [providing/allowing (child's name) to provide] a sample of [blood and urine/urine] to a qualified health professional. *Interviewer: Refer to benefits of participation information provided in Interviewer Instructions.* Press [1] to continue.	→ CNSENT_Q01	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 34 – Pathology Consent

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNSENT_Intro is answered	**CNSENT_Q01** Are you willing to [allow (child's name) to] participate by providing a sample of [blood and urine/urine]? *Interviewer: If queried advise that participation in the biomedical sample collection is voluntary.* *If necessary refer respondent to Information Sheet for more details.* *Home visits may be available in some areas for respondents with mobility restrictions or living greater than 50km from a collection centre. If respondent is unsure code as 6 (maybe) and indicate later that home visit is requested.* 1. Yes 5. No 6. Maybe, don't know	→CNSENT_Q02	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q01 is answered	**CNSENT_Q02** *Interviewer: Did respondent ask if this part of the survey is voluntary?* 1. Yes 5. No	→CNSENT_Q03_SG	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 34 – Pathology Consent

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNSENT_Q02 is answered	**CNSENT_Q03_SG** 1. If CNSENT_Q01 = 5 2. Otherwise	1. →CNSENT_Q04 2. →CNSENT_Q06	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q03_SG = 1	**CNSENT_Q04** For our records, could you please tell me the <u>main</u> reason why you would prefer [(child's name)] not to participate? 1. No need/own doctor/ regularly tested 2. Incapacitated/age/ mobility/does not leave home 3. Fear 4. Distance to travel 5. Inconvenience 6. Other - specify	1 -5 → CNSENT_Q24 6. →CNSENT_Q05	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q04 = 6	**CNSENT_Q05** *Interviewer: Please specify other reason.* (Allow text entry 200 characters)	→ CNSENT_Q24	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q03_SG = 2	**CNSENT_Q06** *Interviewer: Assign Consent pack.* *Enter Australian Health Survey Reference number.* (needs to check data entered against list of reference numbers to be provided)	→CNSENT_Q07_SG	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 34 – Pathology Consent

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNSENT_Q06 is answered	**CNSENT_Q07_ SG** 1. If CNSENT_Q01 = 1 2. Otherwise	1. →CNSENT_Q08 2. →CNSENT_Q09	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q07_SG = 1	**CNSENT_Q08** Thank you for agreeing to [allow (child's name) to] participate. For our records please take a moment to read this form before signing and dating it. Please note the number to call if you have any further questions or wish to withdraw your consent. Press [1] to continue.	→CNSENT_Q10	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q07_SG = 2	**CNSENT_Q09** Thank you. If, after reading this information, you decide you would like [(child's name)] to take part or if you have any other questions or concerns, please call the phone number on the front of these forms. Press [1] to continue.	→CNSENT_Q10	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 34 – Pathology Consent

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNSENT_Q08 is answered IF CNSENT_Q09 is answered	**CNSENT_Q10** In case we need to contact you during this process, it would be useful to have your postal address. Is your postal address the same as your residential address? *Interviewer: Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* 1. Yes 5. No Ctrl R	1. → CNSENT_Q15 5. → CNSENT_Q11 Ctrl R → CNSENT_Q21	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q10 = 5	**CNSENT_Q11** What is your postal address? *Interviewer: Please enter postal address including street number and name or PO Box details. Suburb, Postcode and State will be collected separately.* (Allow text entry 200 characters)	→CNSENT_Q12	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q11 is answered	**CNSENT_Q12** *Interviewer: Please enter Suburb.* (Allow text entry 50 characters)	→CNSENT_Q13	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 34 – Pathology Consent

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNSENT_Q12 is answered	**CNSENT_Q13** *Interviewer: Please enter Postcode.* (Allow 4 digit numeric response)	→ CNSENT_Q14	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q13 is answered	**CNSENT_Q14** *Interviewer: Please enter State.* 1. NSW 2. VIC 3. QLD 4. SA 5. WA 6. TAS 7. NT 8. ACT	→ CNSENT_Q15	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q10 = 1 IF CNSENT_Q14 is answered	**CNSENT_Q15** Who should any communication be addressed to? (Allow text entry 200 characters)	→ CNSENT_Q17	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 34 – Pathology Consent

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNSENT_Q15 is answered	**CNSENT_Q17** It would also be helpful if you could provide a contact phone number. Can I please have your home phone number? *Interviewer: Please enter respondent's home phone number.* *If queried advise that this information is for ABS use only and will not be released to any other party.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow text entry 10 characters) Ctrl R	→ CNSENT_Q18	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q17 is answered	**CNSENT_Q18** Can I please have your mobile phone number? *Interviewer: Please enter respondent's mobile phone number.* *Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.* (Allow text entry 10 characters) Ctrl R	→ CNSENT_Q19_SG	Yes

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 34 – Pathology Consent

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
IF CNSENT_Q18 is answered	**CNSENT_Q19_SG** 1. If CNSENT_Q17 and CNSENT_Q18 are answered and response is not Ctrl R in either question 2. Otherwise	1. → CNSENT_Q20 2. → CNSENT_Q21	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q19_SG = 1	**CNSENT_Q20** Which number would you prefer to be contacted on - your home or mobile number? 1. Home phone 2. Mobile	→ CNSENT_Q21	Yes
IF CNSENT_Q10 = Ctrl R IF CNSENT_Q19_SG = 2 IF CNSENT_Q20 is answered	**CNSENT_Q21** *Interviewer: Record status of Consent for Biomedical Sample Collection Form.* 1. Consent Form signed 2. Consent Form left with respondent 3. Consent refused	→ CNSENT_Q23	
IF CNSENT_Q21 is answered	**CNSENT_Q23** *Interviewer: Record whether home visit was requested.* 1. Home visit requested 2. Not requested	→ CNSENT_Q24	

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 34 – Pathology Consent

From Population	Question wording	To Question	NNPAS Comparison
CNSENT_Q04 = 1-5 CNSENT_Q05 is answered IF CNSENT_Q23 is answered	**CNSENT_Q24** *Interviewer: Please record any feedback provided by respondent or other information that may be of use.* *Field may be left blank.* Allow text entry 500 characters	→ Next Module	Yes

Supplementary information

1. Persons included in this module are aged 5 years and over.
2. Persons aged 18 years and over and are not using a proxy (PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt = 5). If respondent aged 18 years and over and is using a proxy (PersonQnre.ProxyPrsnt = 1) they are excluded from this module.

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
1	CNSENT_Intro	**[providing/allowing (child's name) to provide]** Insert 'providing' if respondent 18+ years of age. Insert 'allowing (child's name) to provide' if person answering on behalf of selected child aged 5-17 years.
2	CNSENT_Intro CNSENT_Q01	**[blood and urine/urine]** If respondent aged 5 to 11 years insert 'urine'. If respondent aged 12+ years insert `blood and urine'.

NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY 11/12

Module 34 – Pathology Consent

Word Substitutions

Word sub number	Question word sub appears in	Details
3	CNSENT_Q01, CNSENT_Q08	**[allow (child's name) to]** If person answering on behalf of selected child aged 5-17 years insert 'allow (selected child's name)'. Otherwise insert nothing.
4	CNSENT_Q04, CNSENT_Q09	**[(child's name)]** If person answering on behalf of selected child aged 5-17 years, insert '(selected child's name)'. Otherwise insert nothing.